# **DUFLOW - Manual**





EDS

International Institute for Infrastructural, Hydraulic and Environmental Engineering Leidschendam

The Netherlands

# DUFLOW - Manual

## **DUFLOW**

A micro-computer package for the simulation of one-dimensional unsteady flow and water quality in open channel systems

#### Manual

First edition, June 1989 Delft, the Netherlands

Edition 2.0, November 1992 Wageningen, The Netherlands

Edition 2.1, December 1995 Leidschendam, The Netherlands Software

duflow version 1.00

duflow version 2.00 - 2.03

duflow version 2.04

i

## **Contributing organizations**

- 1. International Institute for Hydraulic and Environmental Engineering, Oude Delft 95, Delft, The Netherlands
- 2. Rijkswaterstaat, Tidal Waters Division, Koningskade 4, The Hague, The Netherlands
- 3. Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Civil Engineering, Stevinweg 1, Delft, The Netherlands
- 4. Agricultural University of Wageningen, Department of Nature Conservation, Ritzema Bosweg 32a, Wageningen, The Netherlands
- 5. Stichting Toegepast Onderzoek Waterbeheer (stowa), Arthur van Schendelstraat 816, P.O. Box 8090, 3503 RB Utrecht.

## **Distribution and information**



### EDS

Loire 206 P.O. Box 406 2260 AK Leidschendam The Netherlands

Phone (31-70) 30 14 600 fax (31-70) 32 07 999 telex 32683 nl.

## Contents

1. INTRODUCTION	1
1.1 HISTORY AND PURPOSE OF THE MODEL	1
1.2 TYPES OF USERS	····· 1 2
1.3 DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS	2
1 4 OPTIONS AND ELEMENTS	
1 5 STRICTURE OF THE DUFT OW PACKAGE	5
1.6 SOFTWARE AND COMPLETER SPECIFICATIONS	د ۲
	0
2. PHYSICAL AND MATHEMATICAL BACKGROUND	7
2.1 INTRODUCTION	7
2.2 FLOW	7
2.2.1 The unsteady flow equations	7
2.2.2 Discretization of the unsteady flow equations	8
2.2.3 Boundary and initial conditions	10
2 2 4 Structures	10
2.2.4.1 General about structures	11
2.2.4.2 Weirs	11
2.2.4.3 Culverts	13
2.2.4.4 Siphons	
2.2.4.5 Pumps	15
2.3 QUALITY	16
2.3.1 The mass transport equation	16
2.3.2 Discretization of the mass transport equation	
2.3.3 Initial and boundary conditions.	19
2.3.3.1 Initial conditions	19
2.3.3.2 Boundary conditions	19
2.3.3.3 Physical boundaries of the network	19
2.3.3.4 Internal nodes	20
2.3.3.5 Loads	21
2.3.3.6 Structures	21
	21
2.3.4.1 General	21
2.3.5 Ontions for commutation	22
2.5.5 Options for computation	23
2.4 SOLVING THE SET OF EQUATIONS.	23
2.5 PRACTICAL CONSIDERATIONS.	24
2.6 LIMITATIONS OF THE MODEL	27
3. USAGE OF THE PROGRAM	29
	29
3.2 CONVENTIONS AND MENU STRUCTURE	29
3.2.1 Conventions for the use of the program.	29
3.2.1.1 Conventions	29
3.2.1.2 Menu structure	30
3.2.1.3 Use of the menu	30
2.2.2 Ivienus	31
	32
3.2.4 1 adies	32
3.2.4.1 Command/edit mode	32
3.2.4.2 Detault values	33
3 2 4 4 Use of "Print" and "Graph" commands	34
3 3 MASTER MENTI	33
	30

3.4 MENU INPUT		
3.4.1 CONTROL	DATA	
3.4.1.1 CALCU	JLATION DEFINITION	
3.4.1.2 LOCAT	TIONS FOR OUTPUT	40
3.4.1.3 QUALI	TY VARIABLES FOR OUTPUT	
3.4.1.4 SPECL	AL CONTROL DATA	
3.4.2 FLOW DA	ΓΑ	
3.4.2.1 NETW	ORK	
3.4.2.1.1	VETWORK DEFINITION	
3.4.2.1.21	NODES	
3.4.2.1.3 9	SECTIONS	
3.4.2.1.4	CKOSS-SECTIONS	
3.4.2.1.3 S		53
3 4 2 3 POIN	DARY CONDITIONS	
3 4 2 4 STRUC	THE CONTROL	
3 4 3 OLIAL TTY		
3 4 3 1 INITTA	J CONDITIONS	
3 4 3 2 BOUN	DABY CONDITIONS	57
3.4.3.3 EXTE	RNAL VARIABLES	
3.4.3.4 PARAL	METERS	59
3.4.4 SAVE AS		60
3 4 5 MEASURE	D DATA	60
3.5 MENLICALCU	ATIONS	61
3.6 MENU OUTPUT		62
3.6.1 TIME PET	א דיביה (א דידיו ד	63
3611 Pres	ATED COTFOT	
3 6 2 TIME PET	ATED - VARIOUSLOC	65
363 SPACE DE		66
3.6.4 DEEDUTT	DN POLITES	67
2 7 MENILETTE NA	NES SDECTEICATION	68
2.9 MENU CILLE NA	WES SPECIFICATION	69
2.0 IVIENU QUALII	Y MODEL DE VELOPMENT	
3.8.1 EDI1	4.7	
3.8.1.1 SYNL	AX	70
3 8 1 3 COMP	NIND STATEMENT	
38131	INTRODUCTION	
3.8.1.3.2	FORMULA	
3.8.1.3.3	F-STATEMENT	
3.8.1.3.4	ITERATION STATEMENT	75
3.9 MENU SETUP.		76
3.9.1 HARDWA	RE CONFIGURATION	
3.9.2 COLOURS	5	
3.9.3 MAXIMIT	M DATA SIZE	
0.0.0 10 22200		-
4. SIMPLIFIED E	XAMPLES	
4 1 INTRODUCTIO	N.	
4 2 TIDAL MOTTO	N <sup>.</sup> Oosterscheide	80
43 A DRAINAGE	SYSTEM	
4 4 FLOODWAVE	STATI ATION' BELGIAN MELISE	87
4.41100000000		
5. CONCLUSION	5	
References		95
Annendix A	Installation of DUFLOW package and memory calculation	A-1
Annendix R	Getting started, an applied sample	<b>B-</b> 1
Appendix D	FITTOR	C-1
Appendix C		D 1
Appendix D	EU1KUF2	<b>D-1</b>

Appendix E	File descriptionsE-1
Appendix F	Error messages in DuflowF-1

•

## 1. Introduction

## 1.1 History and purpose of the model

The introduction of personal or micro computers in organisations involved in water management and hydraulic engineering stimulated the demand for easy-to-use computer models.

Water authorities require a dynamic management of their extensive water systems and related infrastructure to provide water for industry, agriculture, domestic supply, fishery, energy and water quality control, taking into account reduction of damage due to excess of water, etc. In hydraulic engineering a proper design and operation of river based structures and improvement works requires also consideration of larger parts of the overall water system.

The use of real-world models suiting a wide range of users and their applications has become a prerequisite for optimal design and management.

Various educational institutions stressed on having free access to a hydrodynamic user-oriented computer code. The Department of Sanitary Engineering and Water Management, Faculty of Civil Engineering, Delft University of Technology and the International Institute for Hydraulic and Environmental Engineering, Delft, stimulated various organisations to contribute to this model development.

Three institutes in The Netherlands, viz.

- The International Institute for Hydraulic and Environmental Engineering (IHE), Delft;
- The Rijkswaterstaat (Public Works Department), Tidal Waters Division, The Hague;
- The Delft University of Technology, Faculty of Civil Engineering,

thus collaborated in providing the engineering community with a PC-program package for unsteady flow computations in networks of open water courses. The computational core of this model is based on the FORTRAN computer code IMPLIC which is originally developed by the Rijkswaterstaat. To improve its userorientation this implic code has been fitted with a user interface written in ms-Basic. At the same time computational procedures were updated and more options for structures were included.

In 1992 version 2.0 was completed. In this version the package was extended with water quality modelling. The water quality part was developed by the Agricultural University of Wageningen / Department of Nature Conservation in co-operation with the International Institute for Hydraulic and Environmental Engineering (ihe). Especially as the relationship between quality and flow gets special attention nowadays, a package suitable for modelling both aspects makes DUFLOW a useful tool in Water Quality Management.

In the Water Quality part the process descriptions can be supplied by the user. This special concept enables the user to create different types of water quality models. Two predefined eutrophication models are included in the package.

The package as a whole is called du(tch)flow. It is intended to serve both practising engineers and students and is available at nominal costs.

Access to the source code is only allowed to those institutions who will contribute a substantial extension to the model package.

A free student's version is available, which includes all options, but is restricted in the number of channel sections and structures. Information on purchase and users rights will be supplied by EDS, Leidschendam, The Netherlands.

This chapter gives a general overview of the capabilities of the model and is intended for those who have to decide whether to use duflow or not.

Chapter 2 gives an account of the physical and mathematical background; it provides advanced users with the necessary information on the assumptions and methodologies underlying the model.

Chapter 3 describes the use of the model; it can be consulted as a reference guide, although the more experienced users may find enough information in the additional screen messages and menus. Those who are using duflow for the first time are referred to appendix B (Getting started) where a worked out example is presented step by step.

Chapter 4 describes a number of (simplified) real-world problems in various areas of application; on one hand this chapter is also part of the scientific account, on the other hand it is helpful to beginning users since it shows how to solve several types of engineering problems.

Chapter 5 gives conclusions and suggestions for future extensions.

#### 1.2 Types of users

The duflow program package is designed for various categories of users. The model can be used by water managers and designers and has proved to be a very useful tool in education. Since it runs on IBM-compatible micro-computers it can be operated in almost every scientific or engineering environment.

In engineering education the major advantage is the short learning time due to its menu structure and screen-oriented input and output.

In water management the model can be used to simulate the behaviour of a system due to operational measure such as opening or closing of sluices, switching on pumping stations, reduction of pollutant loads etc. and thus to optimise the day-to-day management decisions and to evaluate management strategies.

In a consultancy environment the model can be used in the design of hydraulic structures, flood and salt prevention and river training measures.

#### **1.3 Design considerations**

duflow is designed to cover a large range of applications, such as propagation of tidal waves in estuaries, flood waves in rivers, operation of irrigation and drainage systems, etc.

Basically free flow in open channel systems is simulated, where control structures like weirs, pumps, culverts and siphons can be included.

As in many water management problems the runoff from catchment areas is important, a simple rainfall-runoff relation is part of the model set-up. The selected numerical scheme allows for a rather large time step in the computation and for choosing different lengths of the elementary sections. Water quality is an increasing concern in water management, e.g. problems of algal bloom, contaminated silt, salt intrusion etc. More often than not water quality has to be described by a (sometimes large) number of parameters, so

duflow allows for a number of quality constituents, and it is able to model the interactions between these constituents. There is an abundance of formulations around, so there is a great freedom for the user in formulating the production or destruction of biological or chemical materials. To test such a formulation there is the possibility of a simple box model. For common users a number of pre-formulated interactions is available where still the coefficients can be influenced.

An important topic in water quality problems is also the interaction between the bottom layer and the water mass above; duflow distinguishes transported materials that flow with the water and bottom materials that are not transported but that can be subject to similar interactions as described above.

duflow can direct results to disk files which can be approached by other computer programs (ground water flow, economic analysis and structural design).

For immediate inspection, the results can be graphically displayed on the screen in time or space. Optionally output is given in the form of tables, while all output can be directed to the (graphical) printer.

duflow is efficient both in terms of computation time and required memory, thus allowing the processing of large models. Computation time is usually in the range of minutes up to one hour.

#### 1.4 **Options and elements**

In the duflow system a model, representing a specific application, can be put together from a range of elements. Types of elements which are available are open channel sections (both river and canal sections), and control sections or structures such as weirs, culverts, siphons, and pumps.

For instance an irrigation or drainage system consists of a network of (small) canals; water may be locally transported through pumps and siphons, and in the network the discharges and levels may be controlled by means of weirs.

In case of a flood wave in a river the discharge imposed at the upstream boundary of a river stretch is transmitted through a sequence of river sections which may be separated by (movable) weirs.

Boundary conditions can be specified as:

- water levels and discharges, either constant or in the form of time series or Fourier series;
- additional or external flow into the network can be specified as a (time dependent) discharge or can be computed from a given rainfall, using a simple rainfall-runoff relation;
- discharge-level relations (rating curves) in tabular form;
- concentrations and loads of all the transported materials in the quality model, either constant or in the form of time series or Fourier series.

Wind stress which may be significant in extensive shallow networks can also be included. All time series can directly be defined or can be read from an external ASCII file.

A bird's-eye view of the network provided by the program allows a quick check of the network including its orientation and the connections between the nodes. Simple shaped cross-sections can be specified with only a few data. Two types of resistance formulae can be used, viz. Manning and De Chézy.

For more complex cross-sections (natural rivers) the width (both width of flow and width of storage) and the friction factor and the hydraulic radius can be specified as a function of the water level.



Figure 1.1 Cross sectional distribution

A range of control structures is available in duflow:

Weirs with movable gates can be modelled for overflow and underflow (submerged) conditions. Transition between various flow situations such as overflow and underflow, sub- and supercritical flow in either direction takes place automatically.

During execution of the program the height and width of a gate can be modified depending on the actual computed water level(s) at a pre-defined location in the system and according to a pre-specified procedure (trigger conditions). Thus various strategies of `automatic' gate manipulation can be specified.

A Culvert is represented as a weir by taking into account also the friction. Pumps are automatically operated depending on the upstream level only.

Siphons are defined as circular pipes and the flow depends on the water levels at both sides. Friction losses are taken into account.



Figure 1.2 Sketch of a hydraulic structure

## 1.5 Structure of the duflow package

The duflow system consists of three modules which are controlled by the master menu. The interactive input module (pre-processor) and output module (post-processor) are written in ms-Basic, the non-interactive computational module is written in Fortran-77.

The data prepared by the input module are stored in the network and boundary files, which contain all information on computation, network characteristics and hydraulic conditions. Results of the computation are written to the result file and can be used for further processing.

Flow and quality can be simulated separately or simultaneously. Using the first option the necessary hydraulic variables are stored on disk and read during simulation of quality. Another option available enables to simulate the processes only. In that case transport is eliminated.



## 1.6 Software and computer specifications

The minimum required computer configuration is an ibm-compatible PC (XT, AT or 386-class) with 640 Kbytes internal memory, a graphical card (CGA, EGA, VGA, OLIVETTI OR HERCULES graphics), a hard disk and preferably a mathematical co-processor.

For special applications of duflow the computational module can be made available on other computers than PC, for example SUN, HP9000 or VAX.

## 2. Physical and Mathematical background

## 2.1 Introduction

In this chapter an outline is given of the basic equations used in DUFLOW and the numerical procedures used to discretize and solve these equations.

Paragraph 2.2 deals with the equations for unsteady flow in open channels. In special paragraphs the use of boundary-, initial conditions and structures is presented.

In paragraph 2.3 the mass transport equation and numerical solution applied in the quality part are discussed. Special attention is paid to the use of boundary conditions and process descriptions.

Paragraph 2.4 gives an outline of the numerical methods used. Finally in paragraph 2.5 some practical considerations for the application of the model are given.

The equations presented in the sequel are often given in the form valid for a network. In a network any section connects two nodes, one of which is always denoted as 1 and the other as 2; it is determined by the user which node is taken as node 1 and which as node 2. Discharges and loads are taken to be positive if transferring mass from node 1 to node 2.

The numerical method is based on the use of both the mass conservation equation and the equation of motion in the section, and the use of the conservation equation (stating that the sum of the discharges is 0) in the nodes.

### 2.2 Flow

## 2.2.1 The unsteady flow equations

The DUFLOW package is based on the one-dimensional partial differential equation that describes non-stationary flow in open channels (Abbott, 1979; Dronkers, 1964).

These equations, which are the mathematical translation of the laws of conservation of mass and of momentum read:

$$B\frac{\partial H}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} = 0 \tag{1}$$

and

$$\frac{\partial Q}{\partial t} + gA\frac{\partial H}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial(\alpha Qv)}{\partial x} + \frac{g|Q|Q}{C^2AR} = b\gamma w^2 \cos(\Phi - \phi)$$
(2)

while the relation:

 $Q = v \cdot A$ 

holds and where:

t	time [s]
x	distance as measured along the channel axis [m]
H(x, t)	water level with respect to reference level [m]
v(x, t)	mean velocity (averaged over the cross-sectional area) [m/s]
$Q(\mathbf{x}, t)$	discharge at location x and at time t $[m^3/s]$

R(x, H)	hydraulic radius of cross-section [m]
A(x, H)	cross-sectional flow area [m <sup>2</sup> ]
b(x, H)	cross-sectional flow width [m]
B(x, H)	cross-sectional storage width [m]
g	acceleration due to gravity $[m/s^2]$
$C(\mathbf{x}, \mathbf{H})$	coefficient of De Chézy [m <sup>2</sup> /s]
w(t)	wind velocity [m/s]
$\Phi(t)$	wind direction in degrees [degrees]
ф <i>(x)</i>	direction of channel axis in degrees, measured clockwise from
	the north [degrees]
$\gamma(x)$	wind conversion coefficient [-]
α	correction factor for non-uniformity of the velocity distribution
	in the advection term, defined as:
	$\alpha = \frac{A}{Q^2} \int v(y,z)^2  dy  dz$

where the integral is taken over the cross-section A.  $[m^2]$ 

This mass equation (1) states that if the water level changes at some location this will be the net result of local inflow minus outflow. The momentum equation (2) expresses that the net change of momentum is the result of interior and exterior forces like friction, wind and gravity.

For the derivation of these equations it has been assumed that the fluid is wellmixed and hence the density may be considered to be constant.

The advection term in the momentum equation:

$$\frac{\partial(\alpha Q v)}{\partial x} \tag{4a}$$

can be broken into

$$\alpha \left( 2 \frac{Q}{A} \frac{\partial Q}{\partial x} - \frac{Q^2}{A^2} \frac{\partial A}{\partial x} \right)$$
(4b)

The first term represents the impact of the change in discharge. The second term which expresses the effect of change in cross-sectional flow area, is called the Froude term. In case of abrupt changes in cross-section this Froude term may lead to computational instabilities.

In chapter 3 is described how to manipulate this term.

## 2.2.2 Discretization of the unsteady flow equations

Equations (1) and (2) are discretized in space and time using the four-point implicit Preissmann scheme.

Defining a section  $\Delta x_i$  from node  $x_i$  to node  $x_{i+1}$  and a time interval  $\Delta t$  from time  $t = t^n$  to time  $t = t^{n+1}$ , then discretization of the water level H can be expressed as:

$$H_i^{n+\theta} = (1-\theta)H_i^n + \theta H_i^{n+1}$$
<sup>(5)</sup>

at node  $x_i$  and time  $t + \theta \Delta t$ 

and

$$H_{i+1/2}^{n} = \frac{H_{i+1}^{n} + H_{i}^{n}}{2} \tag{6}$$

8

in between nodes  $x_i$  and  $x_{i+1}$  at time t.

In a similar way other dependent variables can be approached.

The transformed partial differential equations can be written as a system of algebraic equations by replacing the derivatives by finite difference expressions. These expressions approximate the derivatives at the point of references  $(x_{i+1/2}, t^{n+\theta})$  as shown in figure 2.1.



Figure 2.1 The Four Point Preismann scheme

Equation (1) is transformed into:

$$B_{i+1/2}^{*} \cdot \frac{H_{i+1/2}^{n+1} - H_{i+1/2}^{n}}{\Delta t} + \frac{Q_{i+1}^{n+\theta} - Q_{i}^{n+\theta}}{\Delta x_{i}} = 0$$
(7)

and equation (2) into:

$$\frac{Q_{i+1/2}^{n+1} - Q_{i+1/2}^{n}}{\Delta t} + \frac{gA_{i+1/2}^{*} \left(H_{i+1}^{n+\theta} - H_{i}^{n+\theta}\right)}{\Delta x_{i}} + \frac{\alpha \left(\frac{Q_{i+1}^{n}}{A_{i+1}^{*}} Q_{i+1}^{n+1} - \frac{Q_{i}^{n}}{A_{i}^{*}} Q_{i}^{n+1}\right)}{\Delta x_{i}} + \frac{g\left(Q_{i+1/2}^{n+1} \left|Q_{i+1/2}^{n}\right|\right)}{\left(C^{2}AR\right)_{i+1/2}^{*}} = b^{n}\gamma(w_{i+1/2}^{n+1})\cos(\Phi^{n+1} - \phi)$$
(8)

The \* (like in  $B_{i+1/2}^{*}$ ) expresses that these values are approximated at time  $t^{n+\theta}$ . This discretization is of second order in time and place if the value  $\theta = 0.5$  and it can be shown that in this case the discretized system is mass-conservative. In most applications, a somewhat larger  $\theta$ -value, such as 0.55 is used in order to obtain a better stability (Roache, 1972).

The values indicated with (\*) are computed using an iterative process.

For example, a first approximation of B is

 $B^* = B^n$ 

which is adjusted in subsequent iteration steps:

$$B^* = \frac{\left(B^n + B^{n+1,*}\right)}{2}$$

where  $B^{n+1,*}$  is the new computed value of  $B^{n+1}$ .

So finally, for all channel sections in the network two equations are formed which have Q and H as unknowns on the new time level  $t^{n+1}$ :

$$Q_i^{n+1} = N_{11}H_i^{n+1} + N_{12}H_{i+1}^{n+1} + N_{13}$$
(9a)

$$Q_{i+1}^{n+1} = N_{21}H_i^{n+1} + N_{22}H_{i+1}^{n+1} + N_{23}$$
(9b)

#### 2.2.3 Boundary and initial conditions

For a unique solution of the set of equations additional conditions have to be specified at the physical boundaries of the network and at the sections defined as hydraulic structures. Structures are discussed in paragraph 2.2.4.

The user-defined conditions at the physical boundaries may be specified as levels, discharges or a relation between both. For instance a (tidal) elevation H, a discharge Q, or a so-called Q-H relation. The selection of boundary conditions is discussed in more detail in paragraph 2.5.

At internal junctions the (implicit) condition states that the water level is continuous over such a junction node, and that the flows towards the junction are in balance since continuity requires:

$$\sum_{J=1}^{JJ} Q_{j,i} + q_i = 0 \tag{10}$$

where:

i	indication for the junction node
$Q_{j,i}$	discharge from node j to node i
$q_i$	additional or lateral flow to node i

The above equations are solved at each time step. They are transformed into a system of (linear) equations for the water levels by substitution of the equations (9a) and (9b). After the water levels are computed using a standard solution method for systems of linear equations, the discharges are found by substituting the computed water levels into equations (9a) and (9b).

Equation (10) is not used in nodes where a water level is prescribed as boundary condition. In such a node no equation is needed because the water level is already known. Discharge boundary conditions are taken into account as the additional flow  $q_i$ .

To start the computations, initial values for H and Q are required.

These initial values must be provided by the user; they may be historical measurements, obtained from former computations or just a first reasonable guess.

Additionally wind stress and rainfall conditions can be specified.

## 2.2.4 Structures

#### 2.2.4.1 General about structures

Various types of control structures can be defined such as weirs, culverts, siphons and pumping stations, which cover most of the control structures existing in real-life systems.

At weirs and other structures discharges and levels can be controlled by manipulating the gates. DUFLOW allows for specification of such an operation using the so-called trigger conditions: depending on flow conditions at specified locations in the network, parameters such as the width of the weir, the level of the sill, etc. can be adjusted during the computation. These conditions are treated in more detail in chapter 3.

A common characteristic of structures is that the storage of water inside the structure is negligible compared with the storage in the open channels. The definition of flow direction in a structure is the same as the definition in ordinary channel sections, flow from the begin node to the end node is assumed to be possitive.

Any structure is defined between two nodes i and j and the discharge in the structure is denoted simply as Q.

## 2.2.4.2 Weirs

The discharge over a weir depends on the water level at both sides, the level of the sill, type of structures and the flow condition (free surface or submerged flow).

Figure 2.2 shows the seven hydraulic conditions of flow over a weir that can be distinguished, where it is assumed that  $H_i > H_j$ . If  $H_i < H_j$ , the picture is symmetrical with figure 2.2 except for the loss coefficient, which need not be symmetrical.

The general equation for the discharge over the weir is where:

$Q^{n+1} = \mu$	$BH\sqrt{2g\Delta H}$
B	width of the weir,
μ	the discharge reduction or loss coefficient,
H	depth over the sill,
$\Delta H$	difference in head.

These quantities, which may be different depending on the actual type and direction of flow, are given in table 2.1.



Figure 2.2 Weir Flow conditions, covered in DUFLOW

flow condition	μ	Н	ΔΗ
I	μ <sub>0</sub>	НО	$H_i^{n+1} - HO$
п	μ	$\frac{2}{3}H_i^{n+1}$	$\frac{1}{3}H_i^n$
ш	μν	$\frac{2}{3}H_i^{n+1}$	$\frac{1}{3}H_i^n$
IV	μν	$H_i^n$	$H_i^{n+1} - H_j^{n+1}$
v	μ	$H_i^n$	$H_i^{n+1} - H_j^{n+1}$
VI	μ	HO	$H_i^{n+1} - H_j^{n+1}$
VII	μο	НО	$H_i^{n+1} - H_j^{n+1}$

Table 2.1 Coefficients in equation (11)

The parameters are defined as:

$H_b H_j$	water depth over the sill, respectively at the beginning and at the end of the section	
HO	height of gate opening	٠
$\mu_0$	loss coefficient, gate flow	
$\mu_{v}$	loss coefficient, free surface flow	
μ	loss coefficient, transition between $\mu_0$ and $\mu_v$ , i.e.	
	$(H_{1})$	

$$\mu_{t} = \mu_{v} + 2 \left( \frac{H_{i}}{HO} - 1 \right) \left( \mu_{0} - \mu_{v} \right)$$
(12)

Note that these formulas are approximations of the real physical situation and can be calibrated using loss-coefficients  $\mu_0$  and  $\mu_{\nu}$ .

Equation (11) is linearized and brought into the form generally used for structures:

$$Q^{n+1} = N_1 H_i^{n+1} + N_2 H_j^{n+1} + N_3$$
(13)

## 2.2.4.3 Culverts

Culverts are governed by the same flow equations as weirs, only with a friction term added. This resistance is thought to be coupled serially with the weir, at the upstream side.

The equation for the resistance is based on the De Chézy formula:

$$Q = AC\sqrt{R\frac{\Delta H}{L}}$$
(14)

where  $\Delta H$  is the head loss due to friction, and L is the length of the culvert as prescribed by the user. The quantities A, C, and R are defined in paragraph 2.2.

The resistance formula is linearized as:

$$\left|\mathcal{Q}^{n}\right|\mathcal{Q}^{n+1} = \frac{A^{2}C^{2}R\Delta H}{L}$$

or

$$Q^{n+1} = \frac{A^2 C^2 R}{L |Q^n|} \Delta H = F \Delta H$$

Serial coupling means that a dummy node I is inserted between the nodes i and j. The formula for the discharge between the begin node i and the dummy node I is based on the resistance formula:

$$Q^{n+1} = F.(H_i^{n+1} - H_I^{n+1}).$$

and the formula for the discharge between node I and the end node j is equal to the weir formula:

$$Q^{n+1} = N_1 H_1^{n+1} + N_2 H_j^{n+1} + N_3$$

 $H_I$  is eliminated and the following result is obtained:

$$Q^{n+1} = \frac{FN_1}{F+N_1}H_i^{n+1} + \frac{FN_2}{F+N_1}H_j^{n+1} + \frac{FN_3}{F+N_1}$$

The general expression for the culvert is:

$$Q^{n+1} = N_1^* H_I^{n+1} + N_2^* H_j^{n+1} + N_3^*$$
(15)

where the coefficients for flow in both directions are:

$$N_{1}^{*} = \frac{F}{F + \max(N_{1}, -N_{2})} N_{1}$$
$$N_{2}^{*} = \frac{F}{F + \max(N_{1}, -N_{2})} N_{2}$$
$$N_{3}^{*} = \frac{F}{F + \max(N_{1}, -N_{2})} N_{3}$$

#### 2.2.4.4 Siphons

A siphon is a fully filled closed conduit to transport water over obstacles (hills, structures). In case of flow the equation for Q is the same as case VII in paragraph 2.4.2 combined with resistance in the same way as in paragraph 2.4.3.



Figure 2.3 Operation levels of a siphon

A siphon is in full operation when the upstream and downstream water levels are above user defined start values. The siphon runs dry when at one of both sides the water level is below an user defined switch-off or stop level.

#### 2.2.4.5 Pumps

Like a siphon a pump is assumed to be in full operation or not at all.

In the flow state the discharge is simply a constant  $Q_p$  prescribed by the user. It is assumed that  $Q_p$  is positive, i.e. carrying water from begin node i to end node j.

Operation is controlled by the water level at upstream or begin node i. If this water level drops below an user defined switch-off level (stop level) then the discharge is set to zero; if it rises above the switch-on level (start level) given by the user, the discharge is set to pump capacity  $Q_p$  (see figure 2.4).

Note that the switch-on level must be higher than the switch-off level. For reasons of stability it may be necessary to define a reasonable additional storage capacity by introducing an extra section at node i.





## 2.3 Quality

#### 2.3.1 The mass transport equation

The quality part of the DUFLOW package is based upon the one dimensional transport equation. This partial differential equation describes the concentration of a constituent in an one dimensional system as function of time and place.

$$\frac{\partial(BC)}{\partial t} = -\frac{\partial(QC)}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial x} \left( AD \frac{\partial C}{\partial x} \right) + P$$
(16)

where:

С	constituent concentration [g/m <sup>3</sup> ]
Q	flow [m <sup>3</sup> /s]
Ā	cross-sectional flow area [m <sup>2</sup> ]
D	dispersion coefficient [m <sup>2</sup> /s]
В	cross-sectional area [m <sup>2</sup> ]
x	x-co-ordinate [m]
t	time [s]
Р	production of the constituent per unit length of the section [g/m.s]

The production term of the equation includes all physical, chemical and biological processes to which a specific constituent is subject to. In paragraph 2.3.4 a detailed description of the way the processes are dealt with is presented. For the time being in this paragraph the overall production rate for constituent C is represented using the lumped variable P.

Equation (16) has to be solved numerically. The solution technique selected is the method used in model flows (Booij, 1978). In order to apply this method equation (16) is rewritten as:

$$\frac{\partial S}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial (BC)}{\partial t} - P = 0 \tag{17}$$

in which S is the transport (quantity of the constituent passing a cross-section per unit of time):

$$S = QC - AD \frac{\partial C}{\partial x}$$
(18)

Equation (18) describes the transport by advection and dispersion. Equation (17) is the mathematical formulation of the mass conservation law, which states that the accumulation at a certain location x is equal to the net production rate minus the transport gradient.

In this form the transport equation closely resembles the equations for the flow so that similar numerical approximations may be applied.

#### 2.3.2 Discretization of the mass transport equation

The numerical method used to solve the transport equations (17) and (18) was adopted from the model flows (Booij, 1978). The method is unconditionally stable and shows little numerical dispersion. Furthermore the method perfectly fits to the discretization of the flow equations. Similar to the flow computations, adjacent sections may be different in length. In the flow computation the discharges at each end of a section are expressed as (linear) functions of the water levels at both ends. Here we express the transports at both ends ( $S_1$  and  $S_2$ ) into the concentrations at both ends ( $c_1$  and  $c_2$ ). To obtain such expressions we apply Galerkin's method.

The mass conservation equation (17) is integrated over the section, multiplied with a weighting function  $\psi_1$  or  $\psi_2$ :

$$\int_{0}^{\Delta x} \psi_{i} \left[ \frac{\partial S_{i}}{\partial t} + \frac{\partial (B_{i}C)}{\partial x} - P_{i} \right] dx = 0$$
(19)

results into:

$$\psi_i S_i \Big|_{0}^{\Delta x} + \int_{0}^{\Delta x} \left[ \psi_i \frac{\partial (B_i C)}{\partial t} - \frac{\partial \psi_i}{\partial x} \left( QC - A_i D \frac{\partial C}{\partial x} \right) - \psi_i P_i \right] dx = 0$$
<sup>(20)</sup>

In each section we distinguish two weighting functions:

$$\psi_1 = 1 - \frac{x}{\Delta x} \tag{21}$$

$$\psi_2 = \frac{x}{\Delta x} \tag{22}$$

C is assumed to vary linearly within the section  $\Delta x$ , i.e.:

$$C = \psi_1 c_1 + \psi_2 c_2 \tag{23}$$

in which  $c_1$  and  $c_2$  are the concentrations at the beginning and the end of the section.

Solution of equation (20) for i = 1,2 results into:

$$-S_1 + \frac{\Delta x}{3} \frac{\partial B_1 c_1}{\partial t} + \frac{\Delta x}{6} \frac{\partial B_2 c_2}{\partial t} + \frac{Q_1 c_1 + Q_2 c_2}{2} - A_1 D \frac{c_2 - c_1}{\Delta x} + \frac{-\frac{\Delta x}{3} P_1 - \frac{\Delta x}{6} P_2 = 0}$$
(24)

$$+S_{2} + \frac{\Delta x}{6} \frac{\partial B_{1}c_{1}}{\partial t} + \frac{\Delta x}{3} \frac{\partial B_{2}c_{2}}{\partial t} + \frac{Q_{1}c_{1} + Q_{2}c_{2}}{2} + A_{2}D\frac{c_{2} - c_{1}}{\Delta x} + \frac{\Delta x}{6}P_{1} - \frac{\Delta x}{3}P_{2} = 0$$
(25)

In which indices 1 and 2 refer to the beginning and the end of the section.

In equations (24) and (25) discretization with respect to x has taken place: the quantities S and C are still continuous functions of t.

Discretization of the equations (24) and (25) with respect to time using a time step  $\Delta t$  results into:

$$S_{1}^{+} = \frac{(1-\theta)}{\theta} S_{1}^{-} + \frac{\Delta x}{3\theta} \left( \frac{B_{1}^{+}c_{1}^{+} - B_{1}^{-}c_{1}^{-}}{\Delta t} \right) + \frac{\Delta x}{6\theta} \left( \frac{B_{2}^{+}c_{2}^{+} - B_{2}^{-}c_{2}^{-}}{\Delta t} \right) + \frac{\theta Q_{1}^{+}c_{1}^{+} + \theta Q_{2}^{+}c_{2}^{+} + (1-\theta)Q_{1}^{-}c_{1}^{-} + (1-\theta)Q_{2}^{-}c_{2}^{-}}{2\theta} + (26)$$

$$-A_{1}D \frac{\theta c_{2}^{+} - \theta c_{1}^{+} + (1-\theta)c_{2}^{-} - (1-\theta)c_{1}^{-}}{\Delta x\theta} - \frac{\Delta x}{3\theta}P_{1} - \frac{\Delta x}{6\theta}P_{2}$$

$$S_{2}^{+} = \frac{(1-\theta)}{\theta} S_{2}^{-} + \frac{\Delta x}{6\theta} \left( \frac{B_{1}^{+}c_{1}^{+} - B_{1}^{-}c_{1}^{-}}{\Delta t} \right) + \frac{\Delta x}{3\theta} \left( \frac{B_{2}^{+}c_{2}^{+} - B_{2}^{-}c_{2}^{-}}{\Delta t} \right) + \frac{\theta Q_{1}^{+}c_{1}^{+} + \theta Q_{2}^{+}c_{2}^{+} + (1-\theta)Q_{1}^{-}c_{1}^{-} + (1-\theta)Q_{2}^{-}c_{2}^{-}}{\Delta t} + \frac{\theta Q_{1}^{+}c_{1}^{+} + \theta Q_{2}^{+}c_{2}^{+} + (1-\theta)Q_{1}^{-}c_{1}^{-} + (1-\theta)Q_{2}^{-}c_{2}^{-}}{2\theta} + (27)$$

$$-A_{2}D \frac{\theta c_{2}^{+} - \theta c_{1}^{+} + (1-\theta)c_{2}^{-} - (1-\theta)c_{1}^{-}}{\Delta x\theta} - \frac{\Delta x}{6\theta}P_{1} - \frac{\Delta x}{3\theta}P_{2}$$

The indices + and - refer to the present and last time step respectively. The weighting factor with respect to time is  $\theta$ . Using a value of  $\theta = 1$  results into a fully implicit method. In paragraph 2.5 some practical considerations on the selection of  $\theta$  are given.

Unknowns in the above equations are:  $c_1^+$ ,  $c_2^+$ ,  $S_1^+$  and  $S_2^+$ . Normally but not always (see section 2.3.3.4 on "decoupling"),  $c_1^+$  and  $c_2^+$  are equal to the concentrations in the adjacent nodes so that  $S_1^+$  and  $S_2^+$  can be expressed into the concentrations at the nodes just like the discharges are expressed in the water levels at the nodes by (9a) and (9b):

$$S_i^{n+1} = N_{11}c_i^{n+1} + N_{12}c_{i+1}^{n+1} + N_{13}$$
$$S_{i+1}^{n+1} = N_{21}c_i^{n+1} + N_{22}c_{i+1}^{n+1} + N_{23}$$

Using these equations together with a mass balance over the nodes results into a set of linear equations which can be solved, see paragraph 2.4. The figure below shows at which locations in the system matrix of the set of equations for C the submatrix N given above fits in. The coefficients  $N_{11}$ ,  $N_{12}$ ,  $N_{21}$  and  $N_{22}$  are found in the matrix E on the left hand side, the coefficients  $N_{13}$  and  $N_{23}$  appear in the right hand side (F):

$$i \quad j$$

$$i \left( \begin{array}{c} * & * \\ * & * \end{array}\right) \bullet \left( \begin{array}{c} * \\ * \end{array}\right) = \left( \begin{array}{c} * \\ * \end{array}\right)$$

$$E \quad \bullet C = F$$

Figure 2.5 Structure of the set of equations

## 2.3.3 Initial and boundary conditions

## 2.3.3.1 Initial conditions

To start the computations, initial values for all state variables (concentrations) are required. These initial concentrations must be supplied for each node. They can be based on historical measurements, obtained from former computations or from a first reasonable guess.

In the last case the user should realise that the first part of the simulation period may result into non realistic results. The time during which the effect of the initial conditions is perceptible is controlled by the transport rates and the characteristic time constants for the reactions. As a rule of thumb for a single section, if only advection is taken into account, the impact of the initial conditions is completely gone after three times the residence time in this particular section.

As the exchange rates between the sediment layer and the overlying water are rather low especially for the concentrations in the sediment reasonable initial values have to be used. If no reasonable initial values are available it is recommended to perform some initial simulations from which the results, at the end of the simulation period can be used as initial values for a next run.

## 2.3.3.2 Boundary conditions

The way boundary conditions are treated in the quality part of DUFLOW is more complicated than for the flow part. Therefore this subject is discussed here with some more detail. In the first place we have to distinguish between two types:

- the physical boundaries of the system.
- the internal nodes in the system.

At the begin or end nodes in the network, in the flow part, a water level or Q boundary can be applied. In the quality part at these locations a concentration boundary can be used. The different combinations of C and Q-H -boundaries are shown in the next paragraphs.

## 2.3.3.3 Physical boundaries of the network



H-boundary combined with C-boundary

If the flow direction at node j is towards the environment:  $S_2 = Q_2 c_2$ If the flow direction at node j is into the network for  $S_2$  equation (27) is used and in the mass balance equation for node j an additional load equal to  $Q_2 c_b$  is added. Where  $c_b$  is the boundary concentration.

• Q-boundary combined with C-boundary If the flow direction at node j is towards the environment:  $S_2 = Q_2 c_2$  If the flow direction at node j is into the network for  $S_2$  equation (27) is used and in the mass balance equation for node j an additional load equal to  $Q_b c_b$  is added. Where  $Q_b$  and  $c_b$  are the flow and concentration at the boundary respectively.

- Fixed concentration boundaries If a C-boundary is defined at node j, without using a H or Q boundary. The specified concentration c<sub>b</sub> is substituted in equation (27).
- Dead end sections of the network If no H, Q or C boundaries conditions are specified at node j;  $S_2 = 0$ . Physically this situation represents a dead end section of the network.

In case of physical H-boundaries, Q-boundaries and combined Q-H boundaries, a concentration boundary for every defined dissolved substance is compulsory.

### 2.3.3.4 Internal nodes



• *Q*-boundary combined with *C*-boundary

This situation represents a discharge with a flow rate  $Q_d$  and a concentration  $c_d$  at node j in the network. If  $Q_d$  is positive (flow into the network): in the mass balance equation for node j an additional load  $Q_d c_d$  is added.

If  $Q_d$  is negative an additional load equal -  $Q_d c_{node}$  is added to the mass balance equation for node j. Where:

 $c_{node} = c_{1,i+1}$  if the flow in the network is positive (from i to i+1)  $c_{node} = c_{2,i}$  if the flow direction is from i+1 to i

For the calculations of the mass transport in section i and i+1, two options are available in this case.

• If the calculation is performed using the option decouple (see calculation definition, paragraph 3.4.1.1, Decouple = Yes).

$$S_{2,i} = Q_{2,i}c_{2,i}$$
 if flow is from i to i+  

$$S_{1,i+1} = Q_{1,i+1} \cdot c_{1,i+1}$$
 if flow is from i+1 to

This means that the dispersion coefficient in the section downstream the discharge is set equal to zero (0).

• Default this decouple option is not used and the mass transport is calculated using equations (26) and (27).

This decouple option can be used to prevent flattening of steep concentration gradients at nodes where a discharge is located.

In case of a Q-boundary at an internal node, the user should either define a concentration boundary for <u>every</u> defined dissolved substance or define <u>no</u> concentration boundary at all for that internal node:

- Q-boundary combined with c-boundary for every dissolved substance. Water flowing in- and out of the model as defined above
- Q-boundary, no c-boundary.
   Water flowing in- and out of the model contains no dissolved matter, c=0. This feature may cause confusion but is added to enable the user to model evaporation.

#### 2.3.3.5 Loads

At all nodes in the network an additional load can be applied, which means that this load is added to the mass balance equation of the node. A load is expressed as a mass unit per second. The user should pay attention to the use of proper dimensions.

#### 2.3.3.6 Structures

In structures no processes take place. Mass is only passed between the connected nodes.



If flow is from i to i+1:  $S_1 = S_2 = Q_s c_{2,i}$ If flow is from i+1 to i:  $S_1 = S_2 = Q_s c_{1,i+1}$ .

#### 2.3.4 Processes

#### 2.3.4.1 General

In DUFLOW the mathematical formulations describing the processes can be supplied by the user. They have to be supplied in the model file (\*.mod), which can be created or edited using the user interface (see paragraph 3.8). For this purpose a special process description language has been developed. The set of process descriptions supplied by the user can be compiled using DUPROL. This compiler converts the descriptions into data, which are read by the calculation part of DUFLOW. In this way the user can change the process descriptions or define a new set of descriptions without changing and recompiling the source code of the calculation part of DUFLOW. A full explanation of the syntax of the language and the use of DUPROL is given paragraph 3.8.

In the computational part the process descriptions are combined with the transport equations. Actually the lumped variable P introduced in equation (16) is filled in. In the preceding paragraph it was shown how the numerical solution of the mass transport equation resulted into a matrix equations. In this equation P is in the right hand side of the equation, which means that all process descriptions are evaluated using the values of the state variables at the previous time step.

This explicit evaluation of the process description does have some consequences for the time step to be used. This subject is dealt with in paragraph 2.6.

If more then one variable is defined in the process description file, for each variable the matrix equation is solved. This matrix equation is solved using LUD decomposition. Using this method the left hand side matrix has to be manipulated only once.

## 2.3.4.2 Bottom variables

In the process description file two types of state variables can be declared. Water type state variables have been dealt with in the previous part of this paragraph. For bottom state variables the transport part of equation (16) is not calculated. In this way for each section a bottom state variable can be defined to describe the interaction between the sediment and the overlying water column. The depth of the bottom layer and the transport across the water/sediment interface must be supplied by the user in the process description file.

	water level	
	c <sub>w</sub>	Section overlying water column
	с <sub>ъ</sub>	Active sediment top layer
(r	Uno	derlying sediment layer

In this example we consider an active sediment top layer. The thickness of this top layer is considered to be constant in time. If also the porosity of the sediment is assumed to be constant the exchange flux of a dissolved constituent between the sediment interstitial water and the water column can be expressed as:

$$F_{ex} = \frac{E_{ex}}{H_b} \left( c_w - \frac{c_b}{por} \right)$$

where:

Fa	the exchange flux between water and sediment [g/m2. day ]
Ea	diffusive exchange rate [m <sup>2</sup> /day]
C <sub>w</sub>	the constituent concentration in the overlying water column $[g/m^3]$
СЪ	the constituent concentration in the sediment [g/m <sup>3</sup> ]
H <sub>b</sub>	thickness of the sediment top layer [m]
por	the porosity of the sediment top layer [-]

The description of the exchange flux has to be added to the differential equation describing the processes of the constituent. Both the depth of the sediment top layer and the exchange rate should be declared as a parameter.

In principle more complex descriptions also can be used to describe the sediment water interactions. Another example is given in eutrof2 (see appendix D).

If necessary the sediment can be subdivided into more layers. The exchange between the distinguished layers can be expressed in the same way.

### 2.3.5 Options for computation

In DUFLOW four options for computation are available, see paragraph 3.5. Flow and quality can be calculated simultaneously or separately. In the last case the flow conditions (information like flow, flow width, etc.) are stored in the \*.dmp file and read during simulation of quality. Different time steps can be used for calculation of flow and quality. The time step used for quality must be a multiple of the time step used for flow.



Dt (quality)

For calculation of quality the flow is averaged over  $N_{flow}$  (flow) time steps, where  $N_{flow}$  is the number of flow time steps in one quality time step.

Using the option Box only the processes are simulated. Actually the transport related terms in equation (16) are eliminated. The processes are simulated in all sections of the network. Hence this option enables to evaluate the relative contribution of transport compared to the processes in the entire network. Furthermore this option can be usefully for testing during model development.

### 2.4 Solving the set of equations

The network as a whole is a system of sections and nodes, where each channel section and control structure is considered as a separate item. Each branch and node of the network has a unique identification number, assigned by the user. The structure of the system is implicitly defined by the user specification of node numbers at both ends of each section.

The number of unknowns is in principle equal to 2\*J+I, where J is the number of sections and I is the number of nodes; in each branch the unknowns are the flows at both ends and at each node the water level. At structures the flow at begin and end node is the same.

The number of equations is also 2\*J+I; for each channel section j two equations are derived, following from the mass and momentum equation (9). At structures only the momentum equation is applied (11, 14) as the mass equation can be neglected because of the no-storage condition. At each node there is a balance equation for the flows (10), since it is assumed in accordance with the four-point method that the storage of water takes place inside the branches, and not at the nodes. At boundary defined nodes an additional condition can be specified; thus there is one equation for each node.

Since the numerical scheme is implicit, a set of linear equations has to be solved for each time step.

 $Q_i$  and  $Q_{i+1}$  represent the discharge through cross-sections at the begin and end node of each section, and  $H_i$  and  $H_{i+1}$  represent the water level at these nodes.

After substitution of equation (9, 11, 14) into (10) a system of linear equations results in which the water levels are the unknown variables:

$$\sum_{j} M_{ij} H_j = R_i \tag{30}$$

This system of equations is built up in the program section by section. For the channel section with nodes i and j, the coefficients  $N_{11}$ ,  $N_{12}$ ,  $N_{21}$  and  $N_{22}$  in equation (9) contribute to the matrix coefficients  $M_{ii}$ ,  $M_{ij}$ ,  $M_{ji}$  and  $M_{jj}$  respectively, and the coefficients  $N_{13}$  and  $N_{23}$  to  $R_i$  and  $R_j$  respectively. For control structures similar conditions hold.

In this way the structure of the network is recognisable in the structure of the system of equations, see figure 2.6:



Figure 2.6 Structure of the set of equations

In most cases the matrix N is sparse, which means that most elements are zero with non-zero elements scattered over the entire matrix.

The solution method is based on LUD decomposition. For details of this method the user is referred to numerical handbooks. For instance (Numerical Recipes) a comprehensive description of lud decomposition is given.

#### 2.5 Practical considerations

In this paragraph a few suggestions are given concerning practical modelling aspects using the DUFLOW package. These suggestions are valid for any open channel network and are described in even more detail in the literature. Here only a brief outline is given.

Defining a model for a specific situation requires decisions like:

- extent of the computational region, in space and time;
- nature of boundary conditions;
- schematisation of channel sections, structures etc.;
- space and time discretization;
- type of quality model selected and level of detail used in process descriptions.

#### Extent of the computational region, in space and time

DUFLOW is a predictive model, especially suited for the simulation of changes in existing systems. Simulation results of the actual situation can be verified, which is not the case for the simulation of the new situation.

Extrapolation of simulation results for quality to new situations also should be done carefully. A model might give an outstanding description of the present situation after calibration. But due to changing circumstances in the new situation the relative importance of certain processes may change. For example after reduction of the external phosphorus load the release of phosphorus from the sediment may become important. In particular the boundaries must be chosen with great care in cases where a change in the system may effect a boundary condition which in turn may influence the hydraulic conditions and quality in the region of interest. Since the same boundary conditions are applied in the present and new situations, this may lead to erroneous results in the simulation of future changes. So one should take care that:

- either any change in the system does not affect a boundary condition;
- or the boundary condition does not influence the state in the region of interest.

For example if a dam is planned in a river basin and one wants to predict the change in flood level at a location downstream of this dam, the upstream boundary should be chosen so far upstream that at that place no influence of the dam is expected.

The downstream boundary must be situated so far downstream that a wave reflected at this boundary is damped out at the location of interest. These choices can be verified by variations in the model: in case of the upstream boundary a computation with and without dam can be compared; in the case of the downstream boundary two computations with different locations of this boundary can be compared.

#### Nature of boundary conditions

When the location of a boundary is determined, the next choice is what type of boundary condition (water level, discharge of H-Q- relation) is to be used. The best choice is that quantity or relation that is least sensitive to the state in the model itself.

Thus the upstream boundary condition in a river is preferably a discharge whereas the downstream boundary condition should be a water level if the river flows into a lake or sea, or a H-Q relation based on uniform flow if the downstream boundary is somewhere along the river.

Note that a dead-end (Q = 0 permanently) is the default boundary condition in DUFLOW; such a boundary condition does not have to be mentioned explicitly in the program input.

When simulating quality a flow boundary in combination with a concentration boundary is used at the upstream boundaries of the network. At the downstream ends a concentration boundary condition is not necessary as long as the flow direction is directed towards the environment. In this case the upstream concentration is not influenced by the boundary condition. However if for some reason the direction of flow changes a concentration boundary should also be provided at these boundaries of the network.

Discharges at internal nodes in the network can be simulated using a Q and c boundary. However if the flow of the discharge is small compared to the flow in the receiving water also a load can be used.

#### Schematisation of channel sections, structures etc.

Very detailed schematisation of a network is seldom necessary due to the nature of the equations involved. Usually small changes in cross-sections have only little influence on the state in a region of interest. It is useful to start with a rather crude model and to test the sensitivity of the model to small changes in cross-sections before going to a detailed description. This is also true for structures.

For instance it is not efficient to model every bridge or other obstacle as a separate structure. It is better to introduce an increased channel friction to compensate for this resistance. Only structures that considerably reduce the cross-section should be modelled explicitly.

In general the level of detail used in quality simulation depends on both the nature of the system and the type of issues subject to modelling. The time and spatial scales of the variations in the concentrations are important in this respect. These scales are controlled by the rates of the underlying processes and the variability of the discharges and the environmental conditions.

Of course also the desirable accuracy of the results plays an important role.

Note: at both ends of a structure a normal section must be defined, in other words, a structure can not be located at the boundary of the model.

#### Space and time discretization

For space and time steps similar arguments apply. Very detailed description is often unnecessary. The space step must be such that changes in cross-section are reasonably well followed; furthermore the space step must be a small fraction (say 1/40th, or less) of the wavelength, if any. Also the time step must be a small fraction of the wave period. A sensitivity analysis giving the influence of the size of the time step is always recommended and easily carried out.

The selection of space and time steps also influences the numerical dispersion introduced by discretization of the mass transport equation. This numerical dispersion leads to an additional smoothing of concentration gradients. The numerical dispersion for the solution method used can be approximated by:

$$E_{num} = \frac{u}{2} (1 - 2\theta) u \Delta t \tag{31}$$

For  $\theta = 0.5$  this results into a numerical dispersion equal to 0. A value if  $\theta < 0.5$  however may lead to a non positive solution, which may cause instabilities. A value of 0.55 is recommended.

As the production terms are calculated using the state at the preceding time step the selection of the time step used is also restricted by the process rates. As a rule of thumb  $\Delta t$  should be less than half of the characteristic time constant of the fastest process.

In the spatial schematisation first nodes are selected at the boundaries of the network, at junctions, and at both sides of a structure (immediately adjacent to the structure). Subdivisions of the branches are applied whenever a branch is longer than the desired space step; denser subdivisions are applied in a region with rapid changes in cross-section. Neighbouring river sections with different length are not disadvantageous with regard to accuracy since the Preissmann scheme is used.

Finally it must be stressed that applications by users without a proper understanding of phenomenon and/or without reliable verification increases the risk of erroneous results.

## 2.6 Limitations of the model

There are a number of inherent limitations in the equations and methods used in DUFLOW. The most important ones are summarised in this paragraph.

The equations are for one-dimensional flow. This means that water bodies with significantly different velocities in the vertical cannot be modelled. For instance the model is not suitable for stratified waters. Also the flow must be directed roughly parallel to the channel axis. Differences in flow velocity between the main channel and the flood plains can be taken into account by distinguishing the width of flow and the width of storage; however, if there are differences in water level between the main channel and the flood plains, it is better to model the two as separate (parallel) channels.

As mentioned, vertical density differences are not taken into account; also horizontal density differences are not modelled because the density is assumed to be constant throughout.

Although the equations underlying the model are valid in case of supercritical flow, the numerical solution method does not support supercritical flow, except inside some structures. Because subcritical flow is assumed there must be one boundary condition at each of the boundaries of the network.

The size of the application made by the user is restricted. Like in DUFLOW 1.00 a network up to 250 sections can be used. In order to estimate the memory needed for an application the program DUFDIM can be used. This program gives a rough estimation of the memory needed for the available computational options. Also an estimation of the maximum number of time steps to be calculated is provided, see appendix A. An extended version of the program without this restriction is available. For more information about this version please contact EDS.

## 3. Usage of the program

## 3.1 Introduction

This chapter is intended to be read by those who are using the DUFLOW package for the first time, but also is referred to appendix B (Getting started). More experienced users can run the program using only the information available on screen. Nevertheless the experienced users will find in this chapter a convenient reference book.

Paragraph 3.2 outlines the menu structure and the various conventions on how to use these menus are outlined. In paragraph 3.3 to 3.9 all the menu items and selections are discussed in detail.

The program is fully menu driven and user oriented, including flagging user errors and generating default values. Default values are also substituted when the actual value is meaningless or unlikely. Still no guarantee can be given that every error will be detected.

It is advised to save new data regularly to avoid loss of data if occasionally an error causes the program to stop. Control is always returned to the master menu.

The installation of the program on a computer is discussed in appendix A and is assumed here to be completed.

The package is started by entering

DUFLOW 🚽

After display of the introduction screen the "master menu" which controls the program is shown.

## 3.2 Conventions and menu structure

## 3.2.1 Conventions for the use of the program

#### 3.2.1.1 Conventions

- One character answers (like a choice in a menu) do not need a d touch.
- Answering with only J means: Question: default answer (first choice between brackets) In tables: accepting the displayed value In menus: choosing the high-lighted option
- Using tables the highlighted bar shows the actual value to edit. Use the cursor keys to move over the screen.
- Use ← (Backspace) and re-type to adjust values ( displayed at the bottom of the screen).
- Toggling the = key recalls the last 10 given answers.

• Hit Esc to leave the present item of the program, so from a table to the choice bar at the bottom of the screen, from the choice bar to the menu, from the menu to the previous menu, up to the "master menu".

#### Conventions for the text in this chapter:

- "brackets" Text in double brackets refers to terms that are shown by DUFLOW on the screen.
- **Bold** Bold characters (except headings) refer to answers to be given by the user.

#### Definitions:

Levels	All levels are related to a user defined horizontal reference level. Positive values are above this reference level.
Depth	Distance between "Bottom level" and water level.
Section	A part of an open channel corresponding to an elementary step x in the numerical scheme (see chapter 2).
Structure	A flow control structure such as a weir, culvert, siphon, pump, etc.
Node	Junction between two or more sections or physical boundary of a section.

#### 3.2.1.2 Menu structure

The menu structure of the DUFLOW package is shown on the next page.

### 3.2.1.3 Use of the menu

The interface towards the user consists off three parts:

- menus (see paragraph 3.2.2)
- checklists (see paragraph 3.2.3)
- tables (see paragraph 3.2.4).


### 3.2.2 Menus

The following keys are defined, to go through the menus:

Home, End	Navigate in the menus	
PgUp, PgDn	Navigate in the menus	
1,↓	Navigate in the menus	
Esc	Go to the previous menu	
ل.	Select highlighted item	

Items also can be selected by typing the character indicating the item.

### 3.2.3 Checklists

Checklist are displayed for instance at the next items: Input - Flow - Boundary conditions Input - Flow Structure control Input - Quality - External Variables Output - Define routes

A checklist is used to select one or more items from a list. A checkmark ( $\sqrt{}$ ) in front of an item indicates the selection of the item. A checklist knows two modes, the command mode and the selecting mode.

In both modes the available commands are displayed in the status bar at the bottom of the screen. The commands available are listed below:

Command mode		Select mode		
		Accepting actual choice		
Р		Print selected items		
G		Make a graphic representation of the selected items		
N*		Erase all defined data and create new		
A*		Add new items		
s.↑.↓		Go to select mode		
PgUp, PgDn		Navigate in the checklist		
Home, End		Navigate in the checklist		
Esc		Return to previous menu		
	<space></space>	Select or de-select the indicated item		
	A	Select all items in the checklist		
	N	De-select all items in the checklist		
PgUp ,PgDn Home ,End ↑,↓ ↓		Navigate in the checklist		
		Navigate in the checklist		
		Navigate through the checklist		
		Return to the command mode		

\* These commands are only available when the checklist is followed by one or several tables.

### 3.2.4 Tables

### 3.2.4.1 Command/edit mode

Tables are used to enter the actual data.

A table can be used in two modes; the command mode and the edit mode. The available commands are listed below:

Edit mode	×
	Return to the previous menu
	Go to the Edit mode
	Print the displayed table
	Make a graphic representation of the related data
	Enter the default values
	Look at several variables with their description
	and defaults
	Navigate in the table
	Navigate in the table
	Go to the following table/Return to the menu
Esc	Go to the Commanding mode
←, ↑, →, ↓	Navigate in the table
PgUp, PgDn	Navigate in the table
Home, End	Navigate in the table
	Edit mode Esc $\leftarrow, \uparrow, \rightarrow, \downarrow$ PgUp, PgDn Home, End

32

=	Enter the previous value	
Ins	Insert a new line of data	
Del	Delete a existing line of data	
لم	Accept the displayed value	

The edit mode enables the user to enter the values into the table. When the highlighted item has several selection options, the program will show a pick list on the right side of the screen. An item also can be selected by typing the name of the variable to be selected.

The available commands in the edit mode are listed below:

Table	Pick list	
-J		Enter the actual highlighted value from the pick list (indicated with *)
Tab,→		Go to the pick list
↑,↓		Navigate in the table
PgUp, PgDn		Navigate in the table
Home, End		Navigate in the table
	Tab,	Return to table
	<b>ا</b> م	Select the indicated item, go to the table and enter the selected item
	↑,↓	Navigate in the pick list
	PgUp, PgDn	Navigate in the pick list
	Home,End	Navigate in the pick list

### 3.2.4.2 Default values

This command can be applied in the next menu items:

Input - Flow - Network - Nodes

Input - Flow - Network - Sections

Input - Flow - Initial condition - Levels

Input - Flow - Initial condition - Discharges

Input - Quality - Initial condition

Entering a complete table or a part of a table with defaults values is possible. After selecting D(efault), when indicated, a popup window appears. After entering the popup window the next commands are available:

Esc	Erase the popup window
←, ↑	Navigate through the popup window
ل.	Fill the table with specified default values.

An example of a default popup screen is given below:

Change	Defaults
(Y/N):	Yes Yes Yes Etc.
Value:	1.000 2.360 0.0000 0.000

When a default popup screen appears, it is filled with defaults values for the specified items by the program. The user can change the default values by using the two next actions:

- (Y/N) Enables to turn the default option on or off for the specified items on the main screen.
- Value For those items the default value should be used, the user can enter the desired value.

After completing the default popup screen, the default values will be entered in the table.

### 3.2.4.3 Time series

The use of time series can be found in the following menu items:

Input - Flow - Boundary condition

Input - Flow - Structure control - Continues

Input - Quality - Boundary condition

Input - Quality - External variables

Input - Measured data

The following possibilities are available to enter time dependent functions:

#### Constant

The input variable is constant in time.

#### Fourier series

The input variable can be formulated as a Fourier series.

$y_t = y_0 + \sum_{k=1}^{n}$	$\sum_{k=1}^{N} y_k \cos(k\omega t - \Phi_k)$
$\omega = \frac{360}{P_1}$	
<i>y</i> t	Value at time t.
<i>y</i> <sub>0</sub>	Mean value.
y <sub>k</sub>	Amplitude of k <sup>th</sup> component.
k	Component number $(1 \le k \le 8)$ .
N	Number of components ( $\leq 8$ ).
$P_1$	Cycle first component.
$\Phi_k$	Phase of kth component (degrees).

Time series

An equidistant time series which covers the entire simulation period plus one "Time step Quality".

"Start data"	"start of calculation" is given as default
"Start time"	
"number of values"	the minimum number to cover the whole calculation plus one "Time step Quality".
"time"	format: yymmdd hhmm

Non eq. series

A non equidistant time series needs to cover the entire simulation period. Numerical values should be entered for date, time and actual value. The values used by DUFLOW will be calculated by means of linear interpolation.

#### Import file

The input data will be read from an external ASCII file. The file name must be entered (including extension). The path where the file is stored must be entered. Two type of data files can be read:

Time series A record of the data file contains only one variable value. The file itself may be of a free format, values can be separated by a blank, [Tab] or [Return]. After importing the "start date", "Start time" and "interval" have to be specified. So these items must not be stored at the external file. The default values are equal to default format in calculations definition (see paragraph 3.4.1.1).

Non equidistant time series:

A record of the data file must contain date, time and the actual value. It is strongly recommended to use the default otherwise the chance of errors is large. During the import the data will be written to a DUFLOW input file. When later on changes have been made in the ascii file the DUFLOW input file will not be updated.

# 3.2.4.4 Use of "Print" and "Graph" commands

The "Print" command is available at every table in the program.

The "Graph" command can be applied at the next items:

Input - Flow - Network - Definition

Input - Flow - Boundary conditions (checklist and individual table)

Input - Quality - Boundary conditions (checklist and individual table)

Input - Quality - External variables (checklist and individual table)

Input - Measured data - Individual table

The commands P(rint) and G(raph) enable the user to direct the output to a printer, plotter or disk. If in "Hardware configuration" (see paragraph 3.9.1) no printer or plotter is defined, DUFLOW will send the output to disk.

Print"	Ρ	= directly to printer.
	F	= directly to file, the program prompts for a file name.
Graph"	Р	= graph is send to the connected plotter.
	F	= graph is written to a HPGL file, the program will
		prompt for a file name (without extension).
	S	= graph is shown on screen.
	←, ↑	= enables to edit the layout of the graph.

### 3.3 MASTER MENU

The master menu is displayed at the start of the program and after returning from the accessible submenus. If an fatal error occurs, the control will also return to master menu.

At the top of screen the current data directory and the name of the project are displayed. The menu is displayed below:

DUFLOW 2.xx	Mast	er Menu
Data directory :	: C:\DUFLOW\EXA	MPLES
Project :	: TEST	
		•
	MAS	TER MENU
		Taput
	r C	Calculations
	õ	Output
	F	File names specification
	М	quality Model development
	S	Setup
	Q	Quit
	I=Input	Starts the input module and displays "menu input" (see paragraph 3.4).
	C=Calculatio	ns
	-	Displays menu calculations (see paragraph 3.5).
		Starts the output module and displays "menu output" (see
	0 Oupu	naragranh 3 6)
		Enables to make graphs and tables of the results and measured
		data which are stored in the result files (* res. * rek and * msr)
	E-Eile nome	data, which are stored in the result mes ( res, rick and mist).
	r=rue names	Before the same of data directory project file input and result
		Defines the name of data directory, project file, input and result
		files (see paragraph 3.7).
	M=quality M	lodel development
		In this part the user should supply the process descriptions. These
		are stored in the model file (*.mod). After compilation a *.mob file
		is created which will be used by the program (see paragraph 3.8).
	S=Setup	Enter information concerning the hardware configuration, colours
		and limits to data size (see paragraph 3.9).
	Q=Quit	Terminates the DUFLOW program and returns to MS-DOS command level.

### 3.4 Menu INPUT

To edit or create a input data set. For creating a new input data set, start with the definition of a project and file names using "File names specification" in "master menu" (see paragraph 3.7) and continue with the control, flow and quality related data using options "control data", "flow data" and "quality data" from the input menu. For editing, the files in the defined project can be selected.

DUFLOW 2.XX		Input -	Menu	
Data directory : Project :	C:\DUFLOW\EXA	AMPLES		
		*		
	MI	ENU INPUT		
	c	Control data		
	F	Flow data		
	Q	Quality data		
	S	Save as		
	D	measured Data		
	М	Master Menu		

"C=Control data"

Control data determine how the calculation will be carried out and which results will be preserved for output (see paragraph 3.4.1).

#### "F=Flow data"

All flow related data like the network description, nodal points, sections, initial conditions, boundary conditions and structure control should be entered using this submenu (see paragraph 3.4.2).

#### "Q=Quality data"

All quality related data like the external variables, parameters, initial and boundary conditions should be entered using this submenu (see paragraph 3.4.3).

#### "S=Save as ..."

Special function to store input files (see paragraph 3.4.4).

# "D-measured Data"

Enables the input of measured data for state variables and quality intermediate results defined as function identifier in DUPROL (see paragraph 3.4.5).

3.4.1	CONTROL DATA
W. I.I.X	CONTRACT DITTI

Data directory : C:\I Project : EUTI	DUFLOW\EXAMPLES\ Control data : RIEUT1.CTR ROF1	
	MENU INPUT - CONTROL DATA	
	C Calculation definition	
	L Locations for output	
	Q Quality variables for output	
	S Special control data	
	M Menu input	

"C=Calculation definition"

Modify data controlling the computational module (see paragraph 3.4.1.1).

"L=Locations for output"

Selects the locations for which output will be written to the result files (see paragraph 3.4.1.2).

"Q=Quality variables for output"

The program will show the checklist with defined state quality variables and intermediate results of function identifiers. The available commands (see paragraph 3.4.1.3) can be used to control the desired output.

"S=Special control data"

In this submenu additional control features are available (see paragraph 3.4.1.4).

#### 3.4.1.1 CALCULATION DEFINITION

In the table (below) the general calculation data have to be entered.

DUFLOW 2.xx		Input -	Control	data -	Calc.	definiti	on		
CALCULATION DEFINITION									
IDENTIFICATION TEXT: EXAM	PLE								
TIMES	1	yymmdd	hhmm	1					
Start of computation	:	910701	0000						
Start of output	:	910701	0000						
End of computation	•	910703	0000						
Time step Flow	:		0010		# Tin	ne steps	=	288	
Timestep Quality	•		0010		# Tin	e steps	-	288	
Output interval	•		0010		# Out	put steps	-	288	
HYDRAULIC CALCULATION									
Resistance formula	:	de Chezy							
Calc. of advection term	:	Total							
Extra iteration	:	No							
Theta (0.5-1.	0):	0.55							
QUALITY CALCULATION									
Decouple	:	Yes							
Theta (0.0-1.	0):	0.55							

"Identification text"

For identification of a run, one line of text can be specified.

"Start of computation"

The start date and time of the simulation.

Format date: yymmdd = year month day (each taking two positions adjacent to each other) hour minute (each taking two positions

adjacent to each other)

"Start of output"

The start date and time of writing data to the result file. This enables the user to skip the output of the first part of the simulation. This can be convenient if the initial conditions do not represent the physical state of the system at the start of the simulation. Format date: yymmdd = year month day

	jui inonai aug
Format time:	hhmm = hour minute
Default:	equal to "Start of computation"

"End of computation"

time of the simulation.
yymmdd = year month day
hhmm = hour minute
equal to "Start of output"

"Time step Flow"

Time interval used for calculation in the hydraulic part. Chapter 2gives suggestions for the choice of the hydraulic time step.Format time:hhmm = hour minuteDefault:0010 (10 minutes)

"Time step Quality"

Time interval for the quality part of the model. Chapter 2 gives suggestions for the choice of the quality time step. The "Time step Quality" is rounded to the nearest multiple of "Time step Flow". Format time: hhmm = hour minute Default: 0010 (10 minutes)

"Output interval"

Interval for writing data to the result files, starting at "Start of output". The "Output interval" is rounded to the nearest multiple of "Time step quality". Format time: hhmm = hour minute Default: equal to "Time step Flow" if only flow is calculated and equal to "Time step Quality" if the quality model is also used.

"Resistance formula"

The channel friction (see paragraph 3.4.2.1.3) can be calculated using

• the formula of De Chézy. The "Resistance" coefficient C in the definition of the sections is from the basic formula:  $v = C.\sqrt{R.I}$  formula of Manning. The "Resistance" is the Manning coefficient k (1/n) from the basic formula v=k\*R<sup>2/3</sup>\*I<sup>1/2</sup>. In the actual calculation C=k\*R<sup>1/6</sup> is substituted in the formula of De Chézy. The value of C is calculated for each time step during the simulation.
 Default: De Chézy

"Calc. of advection term"

Option T (Total) includes the so-called Froude term (see paragraph 2.2.1). Selecting D ('Damped') the Froude term is also taken into account, but its absolute value will not exceed the friction term. Using N (No) the Froude term is neglected.

"Extra iteration"

At each time step the level dependent parameters (like flow area, storage area and hydraulic radius) are calculated from the situation at the previous time. These values can be adjusted using the 'new' values computed for the actual time using an extra iteration (see paragraph 2.2.2). Default: Yes

"Theta (0.5 - 1.0)"

The factor controlling numerical damping (see paragraph 2.2.2). Default: 0.55

"Decouple"

Option N (No) considers dispersion at both sides of a node. Option Y (Yes), only dispersion in forward direction is taken into account (see chapter 2). Decoupling only takes place at those nodes, where a discharge is located (also see paragraph 2.3).

"Theta (0.0 - 1.0)"

The factor controlling the numerical solution of the advection and dispersion equation (see paragraph 2.5). The value zero ( $\theta = 0$ ) is for mathematical reasons not allowed. Default: 0.55

### 3.4.1.2 LOCATIONS FOR OUTPUT

In the table (below) the locations for output have to be entered.

JFLOW 2.xx Input - Control data - Locations	
	-

MONITORING OUTPUT

Selected sections/struct. :

OUTPUT DEFINITION - LOCATIONS

Selected sections/struct. :

"Monitoring output"

and structures. Up to eight "Structures" or "Sections" can be				
selected. The result	ts will be written to *.mon file.			
Various variables	for channel sections are:			
H1, H2	Levels at begin and end (m)			
Q1, Q2	Discharge(s) at begin and end $(m^3/s)$			
A1, A2	Flow profile area at begin and end $(m^2)$			
<b>B</b> 1, <b>B</b> 2	Storage area at begin and end $(m^2)$			
V	Velocity in the middel of the section			
WIDTH	Storage width			
R*C2	Resistance term ( $F=( Q *v)/(R*C^2)$ )			
For all structures:				
H1, H2	Levels at begin and end (m)			
Q	Discharge at structure $(m^3/s)$			
For weirs and culv	ert only:			
V	Velocity in the structure			
Α	Flow area at the structure			
MU	Actual value of MU			
Formula	Number of the used formula (see paragraph			
	2.2.4.2)			
For siphons only:				
V	Velocity in the structure			
MU	Actual value of MU			
FULL/NOT	State of the siphon: 1=full, 0=empty.			
For pumps only:				
ON/OFF	State of the pump: 1=on, 0=off			

This option enables the output of various variables for sections

"Output locations"

Output is written to the flow result and quality result output files (\*.res and \*.rek). In this menu the locations, for which output has to be written to the file, can be selected. Only the selected data can be used for representation in tables and graphs in the "Output" (see paragraph 3.6). Only the existing sections/structures can be selected. Only if there are more than 8 sections/structures All can be selected.

### 3.4.1.3 QUALITY VARIABLES FOR OUTPUT

If a process description file is edited and compiled correctly in "quality Model development" (see paragraph 3.8), variables can be selected for output. From the displayed checklist state variables and intermediate results defined as function identifiers in the DUPROL process description file can be selected for output.

For the available commands see paragraph 3.2.3.

### 3.4.1.4 SPECIAL CONTROL DATA

DUFLOW 2.xx Input - Control data - Special SPECIAL CONTROL DATA Create intermediate flow file : Yes Alpha (corr. for velocity distribution): 1.000 Minimum #timesteps between triggers : 3 "create intermediate flow file"

A dump file will be generated during simulation using option Flow (see paragraph 3.5). The intermediate flow result file (\*.dmp) will be used to simulate transport if option "quality" is selected in the "menu calculations". In this \*.dmp file information about volumes, flows etc. is stored, which is read during quality simulation. This enables the user to perform a number of quality simulations using the same hydraulic conditions. Default: No

"Alpha (corr. for velocity distribution)"

Represents the influence of the velocity distribution over the crosssection, see paragraph 2.2.2. Default: 1

"Minimum number of time steps between triggers"

After a trigger condition is affected some shocks can occur due to a sudden change in the structure operation. To prevent the next trigger from reacting to these shocks, the check for this next trigger is omitted during a specified number of time steps. Default: 3

3.4.2 FLOW DATA

DUFLOW 2.xx		I	nput - Flow - Menu		
Data directory	:	C:\DUFLOW\EXAMPLES\	Network data	: RIVE	R1.NET
Project		EUTROFI	Initial conditions	: KIVB	L.DEG
			Bound. Cond./Struct c	CLL.: KIVDI	CT. BIND
		MENU INPUT	- FLOW DATA		
		N Network	3: 4:		
		I Initial	CONDICIONS		
		B Boundary	conditions		
		S Structur	e control		
		V No			
		м мена пр	uc		
영화 가지 않는 것이 같은 것이 없다.					

"N=Network"

Jumps to "network" (see paragraph 3.4.2.1).

"I=Initial conditions"

Jumps to "initial conditions" (see paragraph 3.4.2.2, 3.4.3.1).

"B=Boundary conditions"

Jumps to "boundary conditions" (see paragraph 3.4.2.3).

"S=Structure control"

Jumps to "structure control" (see paragraph 3.4.2.4).

# 3.4.2.1 NETWORK

In this menu the network definition has to be entered. The "menu network" will store the information in separated two data files (\*.nod, \*.net). These files are indicated at the top of the screen.

Selection items are:

DUFLOW 2.xx		W EVANDI PO	Input - Flow - Net	work - Menu
Project	: EUTROF1	W (EXAMPLES (	Network data	: RIVER1.NET
		MENU INPU	T - FLOW DATA - NET	NORK
		D networ	k Definition	
		N Nodes		
		S Section	ns	
		C Cross-	sections	
		U strUct	ures	
		M Menu in	nput - flow data	
	"D=ne	twork Definitic	on"	
		Jumps t	o "network definition"	(see paragraph 3.4.2.1.1).
		-		
	"N=No	des"		
		Jumps t	to "nodes" (see paragrap	oh 3.4.2.1.2).
	"S=Sec	tions"		
		Jumps t	o "sections" (see parag	raph 3.4.2.1.3).
	"C-C-	·····»		
		SS-Sections	"·····" (·····	
		Jumps t	o cross-sections (see	paragraph 3.4.2.1.4).
	"U=strl	Uctures"		
		Jumps t	o "structures" (see para	graph 3.4.2.1.5).
3.4	2.1.1 NETWO	ORK DEFINITI	ON	
	In this t	able (below) th	e law out of the network	has to be entered. For each section
	begin ar	nd end node mu	ist be given.	thas to be entered. For each section
DUFLOW 2.xx			Input - Flow - Netw	ork - Definition
NETWORK DEFIN	ITION		Press TAB to swite	ch to node renumbering
Section/	Begin	End		
Structure	Node	Node		
				Orientation of network:
				0.00 ° from N to Y axis
	The not	work may ama	vist up to 119 modes Ea	the costions numbers the surel
	The net	WOIK IIIdy COIIS	asi up to 440 Hours. ro	The sections numbers the numbers

1 - 300 are available. For the structures the numbers S1 - S148 are available.

A warning will be given when the network is inconsistent.

The option "Tab" displayed on the screen, enables the renumbering of the network. The user should keep in mind that only the nodes are renumbered and not the section numbers.

The options are displayed at the bottom of the screen, for further explanation see paragraph 3.2.4.

"Orientation"

Enables the user to change the orientation of the entire network. The orientation is measured clockwise from North towards the Y axis in degrees.



Figure 3.1 Orientation of the network

#### 3.4.2.1.2 NODES

Enter all data related to a node.

DUFLOW 2	xx		Input -	Flow - Network -	Nodes
NODES gene	eral and flo	w related pa	arameters		
Node	X-Coord.	Y-Coord.	Catchment	Runoff	
	(m)	(m)	Area (ha)	Factor	

"X - co-ordinate"

"Y - co-ordinate"

Co-ordinates in the horizontal plane of a node relative to the origin.

A plot of the network can only be made if the co-ordinates are available. The input of the co-ordinates is optional. If entered, the length of the section is calculated using these co-ordinates. If not entered, the user must supply the length of the sections in "sections" (see paragraph 3.4.2.1.3). If the nodes co-ordinates are changed during the input session, to obtain the default length of the section, press 0 at that particular section. Unit: meter

"Catchment area"

To be used in combination with the "rain" Boundary condition. The "catchment area" is assumed to drain into the channel system at that node. Unit: hectare

"Run-off factor"

The fraction of the total precipitation that discharges to the node. Unit: dimensionless Default: 1.0

# 3.4.2.1.3 SECTIONS

In this menu all section related data have to be entered.



Figure 3.2 Section

DUFLOW 2	. xx		Input - Flow	- Network - Sections	
SECTIONS	general a	nd flow rela	ted parameters		
Section	Length	Direction	Bottom Level (m)	Resistance (C or k)	Windconv.
		°CW fr.N	Begin End	Pos. dir. Neg. dir.	(10^-6)

"Length"	The length of the section.		
	Default:	The distance between "Begin node" and "End node", calculated from the co-ordinates.	
	Unit:	meter	
"Direction"	Angle measured clo direction (from "Be	ockwise from the North to the positive section egin" to "End").	
	Default:	Direction from "Begin node" to "End node" calculated from the node co-ordinates.	
	Unit:	degrees (360°)	
"Bottom level	"		
	Level of the lowest point of the cross-section with respect to the reference level.		
	Default:	The last specified bottom level in that same node.	
	Unit:	meter (positive is above reference level)	
"Resistance"	If in "control data" the Chézy coefficie	De Chézy was specified then "Resistance" is	



Figure 3.3 Definition of wind direction

### 3.4.2.1.4 CROSS-SECTIONS

This menu enables to enter all cross-section related input.





DUFLOW 2.xx			Input	- Flow -	Network - Cross-sections
CROSS-SECTION Profile			SECT	ION 1	
Depth to bott.(m)	Flow wide at begin	dth (m) at end	Storage W at begin	idth (m) at end	
0.00	0.00	10.00	0.00-	10.00	두 사람이 같은 것이 아니는 것이 같아요.
1.00	12.00	12.00	12.00	18.00	
3.00	20.00	22.00	32.00	34.00	
0.00					

The specification is show	wn in the t	able below:
---------------------------	-------------	-------------

"Cross-section, Profile"

The profile of the cross-sections is specified by the Width-of-flow profile and the Width-of-storage profile at the "begin node" and at the "end node". These profiles may be composed of up to 15 depths, where the first line always gives the bottom width. The table is terminated by entering a depth of 0 meter. Note that the width above the last specified depth is assumed to be equal to this last width. Defaults: The width value at the former depth, but for

"width at end node", if greater, the value at begin node and for "storage width", if greater, the average flow profile width. meters

Units:

In this table two additional options are available in command mode:

"Copy" Enables duplication of an earlier defined cross-section by replying to "Give number of section to copy from". The cross-sectional data displayed on the screen will be replaced.

"Hydraulic data"

Gives an option to overrule the implicitly calculated hydraulic specification of the cross-section.

In normal cases the program will calculate the actual flow profile areas(A) and the hydraulic radius(R) from the specified profile:



Figure 3.5 Calculation of hydraulic data

The "Resistance" given in the table "Sections" is valid at every depth.

In the "Hydraulic data" table the user can specify these parameters as functions of the depth.

DUFLOW 2.x CROSS-SECTI	x ON Hydr	aulic data	Inpu a SEC	nt - Flow -	Network -	Cross-sections
Depth to bott. (m)	Flow An begin	rea (m2)   end	Hydraulic Radius(m)	Resistanc pos. dir.	e (C or k)   neg. dir.	
0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	30.00	30.00	1
1.00	6.00	11.00	0.68	30.00	30.00	
3.00	38.00	45.00	1.85	30.00	30.00	

If any change is made in the columns of "Flow Area", "Hydraulic radius" or "Resistance" then all implicitly computed values of that item will be overwritten. Press "Defaults" in the command mode to reset.

This table contains an extra "Print" option, "All" will print all selected cross-sections.

For further explanation about options see paragraph 3.2.4.

### 3.4.2.1.5 STRUCTURES

"Type"

Various types of structures can be specified:

" $1 = Overflow$ "	A short weir with free overflow.
"2 = Underflow"	A short weir with 'forced' underflow.
" $3 = Culvert$ "	A weir with additional friction
"4 = Siphon"	A circular pipe to carry water over obstacles
"5 = Pump"	A pumping station (can switch on and off)
"6 = Elliptic culver	t" A weir with additional friction and

an elliptic cross-section

Weirs and culverts have rectangular cross-sections, except for the elliptic culvert. Structures with a more complicated cross-section can be simulated as two or more parallel structures with the same begin and end node.



"Width"	(Options 1, 2, 3). The width of the rectangular flow opening.
	Unit: m

"Sill Level" (Options 1, 2, 3). The level of the bottom of the rectangular flow opening.
(Option 6). The level of the bottom within the elliptic culvert. The part of the elliptic culvert cross-section below the level that contain water and is a part of the flow profile. Unit: m

"Gate level" (Options 2, 3). The level of the top of the rectangular flow opening. Unit: m

"Length"	(Options 3, 4, 6). Unit: m	The length of a culvert or siphon.			
"Diameter"	(Option 4) The diameter of the siphon. Unit: m				
"Mu"	(Options 1, 2, 3, 4 hydraulic effects li "Mu pos. dir": "Mu neg. dir": Default: Unit:	<ul> <li>, 6). Mu is a correction factor for additional ke contraction, internal friction etc.</li> <li>Mu for flow in the positive direction (from begin to end).</li> <li>Same in negative direction.</li> <li>1</li> <li>dimensionless</li> </ul>			
The table in c selected struct	ommand mode cont	ains an extra "Print" option, "All" will print all			
"Mu submerg	ed flow" (Options 1, 2, 2 Default: Unit:	3, 6) Mu for the submerged flow situations. 0.83 * mu-free surface. dimensionless			
"Chézy"	(Options 3, 4, 6) T or a siphon. The fr the formula of Che Unit: $m^{1/2} s^{-1}$	The Chézy coefficient for the friction in a culvert structures is always calculated with fiction in the structures is always calculated with fizzy.			
"Capacity"	(Option 5) Dischar node". Unit: m <sup>3</sup> /s	rge through the pump from "begin node" to "end			
"Start level" "Stop level"	<pre>} { (Options 4, 5) Swi levels at begin and them sinks below i "stop level" are rel Unit: m</pre>	tching levels. The flow in a siphon starts if both end are above "start level" and stops if one of ts "stop level". For a pump "start level" and lated to "begin node".			
"Horizontal ra	ad(ius)" (Option 6) Half of of the elliptic culve unit: m	the horizontal axes of the elliptic cross-section ert.			
"Vertical radi	us" (option 6) Half of Unit: m	the vertical axes of the elliptic culvert.			
"Inside level"	(option 6) The leve section. Unit: m	el of the lowest point of the elliptic cross-			



Figure 3.6a Weir with underflow



Figure 3.6b Pump



Figure 3.6c Siphon



Figure 3.6d Elliptic Culvert

3.4.2.2 INITIAL CONDITIONS

DUFLOW	2.xx		Input - Flow - Initial	cond Menu	
Data di	rectory	: C:\DUFLOW\EXAMPLES\	Initial conditions	: RIVER1.BEG	~
Project		: EUTROF1			
		이 지수는 것이 같은 것이 없다.			
		MENU INPU	r - FLOW DATA - INITIAL	CONDITIONS	
		H initia	l levels		
		Q initia	l discharges		
		M Menu in	nput - flow data		
		Q initia M Menu in	l discharges nput – flow data		

"H=initial levels"

Specify the initial level at individual nodes.

Unit: meter (with respect to the reference level)

With the extra option "Defaults", the user enter values in two ways;

- option Levels enables to enter absolute levels with respect the reference level;
- the option Depths enables to enter a height above the specified bottom levels. The program will calculate the values with respect to the reference level.

"Q=initial discharges"

Specify the initial discharge at begin and end of each section. For structures one value is given.

Unit: m<sup>3</sup>/s (positive values from begin node to end node).

The initial discharges are set to  $0 \text{ m}^3$ /s if no values are entered.

Additional options are available, for further explanation see paragraph 3.2.4.

#### 3.4.2.3 BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

This table can be used to describe the conditions at the physical boundaries of the system. At these nodal points a water level or a flow boundary condition can be used. This menu is also used to enter discharges. These can be specified at each node. In the hydraulic part more than one discharge can be used at a nodal point. In the quality part however the number of discharges is restricted to one.

In this menu also some general flow related input variables can be supplied, like rain, wind velocity and wind direction.

If one or more boundary conditions already have been defined the programs will show the checklist in command mode. When no boundary conditions exist the program will immediately display the edit mode to enter the specification of the first boundary condition. For explanation of the commands see paragraph 3.2.3 and 3.2.4.

The following individual specifications can be entered in edit mode:

"Туре"	Next selection items are available:				
"Level"	Prescribed water level				
	Unit: meter				
"Q add"	Controlled additional inflow to the network, a withdrawal can be				
	specified using a minus sign.				
	Unit: m <sup>3</sup> /s.				
"Q add. Hrel	<i>"</i>				
	Level dependent additional inflow to the network. Up to 20				
	combinations of a level and corresponding discharge can be				
	specified.				
	Unit: m <sup>3</sup> /s.				
"Rain"	Precipitation, generating an additional inflow to the nodes. Is				
	related to "Catchment area" and "Run-off factor" (see paragraph				
	3.4.2.1.2):				
	Qadd= R * 0.001 * A *10000 * c /(24 *3600)				
	where:				
	Qadd = Additional inflow to the node $(m'/s)$				
	R = Precipitation intensity (mm/day)				
	A = Catchment area (ha)				
	c = Kun on ractor				
"Wind voloo	Unit: min/day				
wind veloci	Wind velocity uniform over the whole network				
	Unit: m/s				
"Wind direct	ion"				
	Angle of wind direction, from North to origin and measured				
	clockwise (90° means wind from the East). Uniform over the				
	whole network.				
	Unit: degrees (between 0 and 360)				
"None (erase	a)"				
	Erase the already existing boundary condition. Stop adding new				
	ones.				
"Node"	A boundary condition can be valid for only one node.				
"Condition n	umber"				
	Number to identify additional inflow to the network, used when				
	more than one additional inflow is defined, on a node. The number				
	(integer) statet here (flow boundery conditions) must agree whit				
	the number statet in quality boundery conditions.				
	Derault: 0				
"Type of fir	action"				
Type of Ital	Boundary conditions can be specified in five ways				
	"Constant"				
	"Fourier series"				
	"Time series"				
	"Non an annia"				

"Non eq. series" "Import file". Additional explanation of the individual function see paragraph 3.2.4.3.

### 3.4.2.4 STRUCTURE CONTROL

If one or more structure operations already have been defined the program will show the checklist in command mode. When no structure operations exist the program will immediately display the edit mode to enter the specification of the first structure operation. For explanation of the commands see paragraph 3.2.3 and 3.2.4.

After selecting or entering new operations the following individual specifications can be entered:

### "Type of operation"

"Continuous"

The operation will be executed during the entire period of the calculation.

#### "Operational parameter"

The parameter of the structure that will be affected by this structure operation. Note that earlier parameter values are overwritten.

"Structure number"

Specify the structure(s). Take care that the "operational parameter" has a meaning for the given structure(s) (e.g. do not change the sill level of a pump).

"Type of function"

Continuous operations can be specified in five ways:

"Constant"

"Fourier series" "Time series"

1 mie serie

"Non eq. series"

"Import file".

Additional explanation of the individual function see paragraph 3.2.4.3.

#### "Trigger series"

A 'scenario' that describes the variation of one parameter in one or more structures depending on actual hydraulic conditions, called "trigger conditions". A 'scenario' may consists of more than one trigger series. The number of operations times and the number of structures per operation may not exceed 16. Each "structure operation" may have up to 99 "trigger conditions"

#### "Operational parameter"

The parameter of the structure that will be affected by this structure operation. Note that earlier parameter values are overwritten.

"Type of trigger condition"

"Time"

After the specified time has passed the next trigger is checked. If at that moment the new condition is met, it is activated immediately.

"H2 > H1+  $\Delta$ H"

"Operational parameter" is executed if the level at "End" Node is higher than the level at "Begin Node" plus an increment  $\Delta H$ . "H1 > H2+  $\Delta H$ "

"Operational parameter" is executed if the level at "Begin" Node is higher than the level at "End Node" plus an increment  $\Delta H$ .

"Hnode > Htrig"

"Operational parameter" is executed if the level at a node somewhere in the network ("Trigger node") is higher than a specified level ("Trigger level").

"Hnode < Htrig"

"Operational parameter" is executed if the level at a node somewhere in the network ("Trigger node") is lower than a specified level ("Trigger level").

"Repeat other trigger"

A trigger condition which already has been specified can be repeated by entering its serial number.

"No more triggers"

The series of triggers in this structure operation is terminated.

#### "Structure number(s)"

Specify the structure(s). Take care that the "operational parameter" has a meaning for the given structure(s) (e.g. do not change the sill level of a pump).

"Type of function"

The way how the value of "operational parameter" will change when the trigger condition is met can be specified in two ways: "Constant"

A new value is assigned to the "operational parameter" until the

next condition is met.

"Time series"

The "operational parameter" will change according to the given time series. The first value will be assigned immediately after the condition is met. The last value will be kept until the next condition is met.

If the next trigger condition is met before the end of this time series then the new "action" overrules the `old' one.

#### "Erase operation"

Erase the already defined operation.

DOFLOW 2.AA	3 8 2		Input - Quality - Menu	1.1	
Data director	-Y :	C: \DUFLOW\EXAMPLES	Initial conditions	:	RIEUT1.BEK
Project		EUTROF1	Boundary conditions		RIEUT1.BNK
Model		EUTROF1.MOB	External variables	61.0	RIEUT1.EXT
			- Parameters	:	RIEUT1.PRM
		MENU IN	PUT - QUALITY DATA		
		B Bound	lary conditions		집에 관계 같은 것
		E Exter	mal variables		
		P Param	neters		
		M Menu	Input		

All quality related input can be edited through this menu. Note that the selection of a set variables for output has to be done in "quality variables for output" (see paragraph 3.4.1.3).

"I=Initial conditions"

**OUALITY DATA** 

3.4.3

Jumps to "initial conditions" (see paragraph 3.4.2.2, 3.4.3.1).

"B=Boundary conditions"

Jumps to "boundary conditions" (See paragraph 3.4.3.2).

"E=External variables"

Jumps to "external variables" (See paragraph 3.4.3.3).

"P=Parameters"

Jumps to "parameters" (see paragraph 3.4.3.4).

### 3.4.3.1 INITIAL CONDITIONS

After entering "INITIAL CONDITIONS", the programs asks which nodes to select for editing. If all nodes have to be selected, press J.In both cases the program will show the checklist in command mode. The available commands are explained in paragraph 3.2.3. After selection of the state variables the user can enter the edit mode to enter the initial values at the nodes. The available commands for edit mode are explained in paragraph 3.2.4.

### 3.4.3.2 BOUNDARY CONDITIONS

This table can be used to supply the conditions at the physical boundaries of the system. If a flow or water level boundary condition is used in the hydraulic part of the model, a concentration boundary condition is assumed at the same nodal point. The mass entering the system at this point is calculated from Q\*C, where Q is the additional flow entered at "boundary conditions - flow data" or the flow calculated over a water level boundary. If no concentration is specified at a flow boundary condition the concentrations of the flow entering the system is set equal to zero. In the hydraulic part only one discharge can be entered at a nodal point.

In this menu also the loads has to be supplied. The load is calculated from  $Q^*C$  [mg/l \* m<sup>3</sup>/s]. In the quality model more than one additional load can be connected to a certain node. A load is not connected with any flow discharge on the same node.

After choosing the "boundary conditions" from the menu, the programs shows the checklist of already defined boundary conditions in command mode. When no boundary conditions exists, the program will start with the first condition in edit mode.

The available commands are explained in paragraph 3.2.3. After selection of the state variables the user can enter the edit mode to specify the boundary conditions. The available commands for edit mode are explained in paragraph 3.2.4.

In the edit mode the individual boundary condition can be specified by the following items:

"Type"

"Concentration"

The "Variable" normally will be entered like a concentration type towards a node when both discharge and mass are not negligible. "Load"

The "Variable " also can be entered like a load type towards a node when the discharge of water is negligible compared with the mass.

"None (erase)"

No specification, to end or erase the already existing specification.

"Variable" From the pick list, shown at the right side on the screen, the state variables can be selected. For commands see paragraph 3.2.4.1.

"Node(s)" A boundary condition can be valid for one node.

"Condition number"

Number to identify the boundary condition. The number statet here (quality boundary conditions) must agree with the number statet in flow boundary conditions.

"Type of function"

Boundary conditions can be specified in five ways:

- "Constant"
- "Fourier series"
- "Time series"
- "Non eq. series"
- "Import file"

Additional explanation of the individual function see paragraph 3.2.4.3.

### 3.4.3.3 EXTERNAL VARIABLES

The program shows directly the checklist of all defined XT external variables (space and time dependent) in the process description file (see paragraph 3.8). The dispersion coefficient is also considered to be an external variable although it

is not declared in the process description file. The commands for command mode are explained in paragraph 3.2.3.

In the edit mode the individual external variable can be specified (for commands see paragraph 3.2.4), by the following items:

"Type"	From the pick list shown at the right side on the screen the external
	variables can be selected:

- the XT declared variable in the process description file
- d (= dispersion coefficient). For commands see paragraph 3.2.4.1.
- "Node(s)" An external variable can be valid for more than one node. More nodes can be specified as separated by colons(,) or a hyphen (-) for a whole range (e.g. 3,5-7,10). If the user wants to select all nodes, then enter All.
- "Type of function"

External variables can be specified in five ways:

- "Constant"
- "Fourier series"
- "Time series"
- "Non eq. series"
- "Import file"

Additional explanation of the individual function see paragraph 3.2.4.3.

If an external variable is not specified the default value given in the process description file is used. Without specification, the dispersion coefficient is set equal to zero.

### 3.4.3.4 PARAMETERS

The program directly shows the table of parameters declared in the process description file. The available commands are explained in paragraph 3.2.4.1. The first two lines of the parameter table are shown below:

DUFLOW	2.xx Ir	uput - Quality - Para	meters	
MODEL P	ARAMETERS			
Name	Description	Default	VALUE	Unit
achlc	chlorophyl to carbon ratio	30.000	30.000	ug-hl/mg-
anc	nitrogen to carbon ratio	0.25000	0.10000	mg-n/mg-c
aoc	oxygen to carbon ratio	2.670	2.670	mg-02/mg-c
apc	phosphorus to carbon ratio	0.02500	0.01000	mq-p/mq-c
e0	background extinction	1.000	2.000	1/m
ealg	specific extinction chlorophyll	0.01600	0.01700	ug-chl/l,m

"Default" These default values are located in the process description file (\*.mob). Using this option will fill the entire table with the default values.

"Edit" The only item that can be edited is "VALUES". New values will overwrite the old value, for this parameter. The values of the variables under "VALUES" are used in "CALCULATIONS".

### 3.4.4 SAVE AS...

This menu shows the status of the current project.

Leaving an input menu if changes have been made, the user is prompted "Save to file? (Y?N)". If Yes is selected the changed data are written to the input file displayed at the right top of the screen. If No is selected the modified data are still in memory and can be saved using "save as ...". This option gives the opportunity to write the data another file name.

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Save as				
AVAILABLE DATA: Type of data	Loaded	Modified	Filename	Save	Save as
Control data	Yes		RIEUT1.CTR	No	RIEUT1
Flow					
Network data	Yes	Yes	RIVER1.NET.NOD	Yes	RIVER1
Initial conditions	Yes	-	RIVER1.BEG	No	RIVER1
Bound.Cond./struct ctrl.	- 41	-	RIVER1.BND	-	
Quality					
Initial conditions	-	-	RIEUT1.BEK	•	
Boundary conditions	-	-	RIEUT1.BNK	•	
External variables	-	-	RIEUT1.EXT	-	-
Parameters	Yes	-	RIEUT1.PRM	No	RIEUTI

"loaded"	Indicates whether the data are present in memory. loaded.
"modified"	Indicates whether the data have been changed and not have been saved yet, leaving the particular input menu.
"Save"	In this column the user can enter if the modified should be saved.
"Save as"	If desired the name of the file, where the data are written to can be changed.

When the data are changed and the user did leave the menu answering Yes, the data will be written in the current file. Nevertheless is it still possible to write the data to another data file.

### 3.4.5 MEASURED DATA

This menu enables to enter measured data. This option can be used for state variables (e.g. Q, H, u, C etc.) and function identifiers in the process description file. This enables to compare the results with measured data in the output module (see paragraph 3.6). The entered data will be stored in a \*.msr file.

The program will give a checklist of the already existing data series in the file. Otherwise the program will start with the new measurement series 1.

The measurement series can be specified in the following way:

n section.

"Concentration"	State variables defined in model file.
"Load"	Load in section calculated as Q*C.
"Function"	Function identifiers declared in the model file.
"None"	No selection is entered./Erase an existing
	series. /Stop adding new ones.
-	

"Variables" Select variable for which measured data will be entered. The item will only appear when "Concentration", "Load" or "Function" is selected. Selection from the pick list can be done with the name of variable or pressing "Tab" for entering the pick list right on the screen (see paragraph 3.2.4.1).

```
"Node(s)"
```

"Section" Measured data can be used for more than one node, section or structure.

"Type of function"

Several types of function can be selected (see paragraph 3.2.4.3). "Constant" "Fourier series"

- "Time series"
- "Non eq. series"
- "Import file"

### 3.5 Menu CALCULATIONS

This part of "master menu" performs the calculations in the way specified in "menu control data". Below the screen is shown, when the item has been entered from "master menu".

DUFLOW 2.xx		Calculati	ons	
Data directory	: C:\DUFLOW\EXA	MPLES		
Project	: EUTROF1			
	ME	NU CALCULATIONS		
	A	All		
	F	Flow		
	Q	Quality		
	В	Box		
··				
	M	Master Menu		

- "A=All" Flow and quality are calculated simultaneous.
- "F=Flow" Flow is calculated.
- "Q=Quality" This option only can be used if an intermediate flow result file (\*.dmp) was generated using option "Flow". In this case the necessary flow information for the calculation of the mass transport is read from the intermediate flow result file. This option

can be useful if different quality calculations have to be performed all using the same flow calculations. This is the case if one or more parameters of the water quality model are changed during the calibration of the model, or if another process description file is used to generate another water quality model.

"B=Box" Using this option only the processes as defined in the process description file will be simulated. Transport is not calculated. The calculations will be performed for all defined sections within the network. Boundary conditions (both Flow and Quality) will not be used. If in the process description file flow variables are used, the default values from the \*.mod file will be used. External variables (time dependent and location specific) will be used as defined in the quality menu "external variables". This option is useful when developing and testing a process description file. Furthermore the use of this option enables the examination of the relative importance of the transport processes in comparison with the other processes involved.

The result of the computation is stored in the defined result files (.res and .rek).

The calculation can be halted by pressing Ctrl S and aborted by pressing Ctrl C.

At the bottom of the screen the progress of the calculation(s) is displayed. Appendix F contains a list of errors.

### 3.6 Menu OUTPUT

Entered by selecting "output" from the "master menu".

Enables the presentation of the results in graphs or tables, as function of time or space.

The menu is shown below:

DUFLOW 2.xx			Output - Menu	
Data directory :		C:\DUFLOW\EXAMPLES\	Flow results	:RIVER1.RES
Project :		EUTROF1	Quality results	: BUTROF1 . REK
		MENU OUTPU	T	
		T Time re	lated output	
		V time re	lated - Various loc.	
		S Space r	elated output	
		R definit	ion Routes	
		M Master	menu	

"T=Time related output"

Displays the results at specified location as a function of time (see paragraph 3.6.1).

"V=time related - Various loc."

Enables graphs of several variables at various locations (see paragraph 3.6.2).

"S=Space related output"

Displays the results at specified time intervals along a defined longitudinal profile (route) (see paragraph 3.6.3).

"R=definition Routes"

To display space related output one or more routes or trajects through the network must be defined (see paragraph 3.6.4).

# 3.6.1 TIME RELATED OUTPUT

Entering the "Time related output", enables the presentation of the output as function time. The appearing table is shown below:

DUFLOW 2.xx		Output - Time related			
SELECTION OF DATA					
nr.   type	variable	file			
1 None (era	se)			Level Discharge Velocity Conc. Load *None (erase)	
Sections/Struct grouped togethe	ures (centre) r	: : Variables			
Enter your choi				AB - collect	
Encer your chor	CE		1	AB = Select	
	"type"	From the pick list selected. Level, D The other availabl "QUALITY VARIAN other types are: "Concentration" "Load" "Function"	the type of variables to ischarge and Velocity a le types are depending of BLES FOR OUTPUT" (see All state variables. Q•C for all state vari All intermediate resu as defined in the *.mo	o be displayed can be always can be selected. on the selection made in e paragraph 3.4.1.3). the ables lts of function identifiers od file.	
	"variable"	If the variable is pre-defined the program will enter the name of the variable, otherwise the user can select the desired variable from the pick list (see paragraph 3.2.4.1 for commands).			
	"file"	The program will enter the name of the result file made during the project calculations. Any other result file or file containing			

measured data can be entered. If they are stored in another data directory or drive then specify the full path. The result files in the project have the following extensions: .res results flow model .rek results quality model

"Sections/Structures"

The section numbers and structure codes (i.e. S1) must be entered. The selected variables will be displayed in the centre of the sections or structures. The available sections or structures are the ones selected in "locations for output". Type B after the section indication number to obtain the beginning of the section and E for the end.

When for the variable only "Levels" are selected the results will be displayed at the nodes, if "Levels" is selected in any other combination, the "Levels" will also be displayed at the middle of the sections.

"grouped together"

Make for each location a graph or a table with all variables.

"Locations"

"Variables"

Make for each variable a graph or a table with all locations.

After selection of the data, output can be directed to a table or a graph (see paragraph 3.6.1.1).

#### 3.6.1.1 PRESENTATION OF OUTPUT

T=Table The data be will displayed in numerical way and can be written to a printer or file. Selection items are:

"Home, End"	Navigate in the table.
"PgUp, PgDn"	Navigate in the table.
$\leftarrow,\uparrow,\downarrow,\rightarrow$	Navigate in the table.
"Print"	The data can be printed to file or printer (see paragraph 3.2.4.4).
"PgUp"	Show the previous page on screen.
"PgDn,J"	Show the next page on the screen.
"Esc"	Return to "time related output".

"G=Graph" The data will be displayed in a graph. Selection items are: "File"

The graph will be written to a hpgl plot file. Enter the name of the plot file without extension.

"Plot"

The graph will be plotted on the connected plotter device.

"⊣,S"

The graph will be displayed on screen.

"个"

Edit the "layout of the graph". The default settings for minimum and maximum values and grid distance can be modified.

"Axes"

This option is only available, when the variables are of the same kind. In that case it is possible to make a choice on which side the Y-axis has to displayed.

If two different variables are selected the option will not be available, because both sides of the graph are needed. Default is left.

"Esc"

Return to "TIME RELATED".

#### 3.6.2 TIME RELATED - VARIOUS LOC.

Entering the "time related - Various loc.", enables the presentation of the output as a function of time. The appearing table is shown below:

DUFLOW 2.xx		Output	- Time rel. Various locations		
SELECTION OF DA	TA				
nr. type	variab.	le file	location		
1 None (er:	ase)		Level Discharge Velocity Conc. Load *None (erase)		
Enter your choid	ce		TAB = select		
"type"		From the pick liss selected. Level, I The other availab "quality variables types are: "Concentration" "Load" "Function"	t the type of variables to be displayed can be Discharge and Velocity always can be selected. ole types are depending on the selection made in s for output" (see paragraph 3.4.1.3). the other " All state variables. Q.C for all state variables All intermediate results of function identifiers as defined in the *.mod file.		
	"variable"	If the variable is the variable, othe from the pick list	pre-defined the program will enter the name of rwise the user can select the desired variable (see paragraph 3.2.4.1 for commands).		
	"file"	The programs will enter the name of the result file made during the project calculations. Any other result file or file containing measured data can be entered. If they are stored in another data directory or drive then specify the full path. The result files in the			

.res results flow model .rek results quality model

project have the following extensions:

"Location" The section numbers, nodes and structure codes (i.e. S1) must be entered. The selected variables will be displayed in the middle of the sections or structures. The available sections or structures are the ones selected in "locations for output". Type B after the section indication number to obtain the beginning of the section and E for the end.

When for the variable only "Levels" are selected the results will be displayed at the nodes, if "Levels" is selected in any other combination, the "Levels" will also be displayed at the middle of the sections.

After selection of the data, output can be directed to a table or a graph (see paragraph 3.6.1.1).

### 3.6.3 SPACE RELATED OUTPUT

Before this option can be used the output routes must be defined using "definition routes" (see paragraph 3.6.4).

"space related output" enables the presentation of output as function of space. The appearing table shown below:

DUFLOW	2.xx			Outpu	it - Space	e related	
SELECTIO	ON OF DATA						
nr.	type	variabl	e	route	file		
1	None (eras	9e)					Level Discharge Velocity Conc. Load *None (erase)
first on	utput		: <u>Yymm</u>	idd hl	amma		
interva	1			đđ hi	200	# tim	epoints
arouned	together		• Vari	ables			
Enter y	our choice					т	AB = select
		"type"	From selec The o "qua types "Cor "Loa "Fun	the pick ted. Leve other availity varia are: incentration d" inction"	list the typ l, Discharg ilable types bles for out m" All st Q•C All ir as de	the of variables t and Velocity are depending tput" (see parage tate variables. for all state var intermediate resu- fined in the *.m	o be displayed can be always can be selected. on the selection made in graph 3.4.1.3). the other iables lits of function identifiers od file.
		"variable"	If the the v from	e variable ariable, c the pick	is pre-defi therwise th list (see pa	ned the program ne user can select tragraph 3.2.4.1	n will enter the name of at the desired variable for commands).
"route"	One of the defined routes can be selected. The default route is the first route defined in "definition routes" (see paragraph 3.6.4).						
----------------	--	--					
"file"	The programs will enter the name of result file made during the project calculation. Any other result file or file containing measured data can be entered. If they are stored in another data directory or drive then specify the full path. The result files in the project have the following extensions: .res results of flow model .rek results of quality model						
"first output"	Starting time of the output. Default is "Starting of output" defined in "calculation definition" (see paragraph 3.4.1.1).						
"last output"	Ending time of the output. Default is "End of computation" defined in "calculation definition" (see paragraph 3.4.1.1).						
"interval"	Time step defined in days (dd), hours (hh) and minutes (mm). Default: "Output interval" (see paragraph 3.4.1.1)						
"grouped toge	ther" "Variables" Make for each location a small sector to the						

141140100	Make for catal location a graph of a table with
	all variables.
"Locations"	Make for each variable a graph or a table with all locations.

After selection of the data, output can be directed to a table or a graph (see paragraph 3.6.1.1).

#### 3.6.4 DEFINITION ROUTES

To display space related output one or more routes or trajects through the network must be defined. A route is not necessarily continuous.

The maximum number of routes that can be defined is 10.

Entering the "definition routes" the following table will appear;

DUFLOW	2.xx Output - Definition routes	
Route	nr:	-
Route	ame :	
Secti	n X-begin X-end I node beg. node end	1

"Route name" For identification of a route a text can be entered. The identification will be shown in the table of "space related output".
"Section" To plot space related output the route(s) are defined by specifying the sections (or structures), available are only those selected in "locations for output" (see paragraph 3.4.1.2). If the section number is negative the section is placed in the route back to front (The two most right most columns show the connecting nodes). Terminate with entering 0 as section number.
"←,↑" Edit mode enables to modify the already existing route.

- "X" Enables to modify the given X co-ordinates.
- ",..." Go to the next route number.
- "Esc" Return to "menu output".

#### 3.7 Menu FILE NAMES SPECIFICATION

This option enables the definition of projects. A project links all input file names necessary to perform a simulation. The input table is shown below:

DUFLOW 2.xx	File names specification	

Data directory : C:\D	UFLOW\EXAMPLES\	
Project	: EUTROF1	(.PRJ)
Control data	: RIEUT1	(.CTR)
FLOW		
Network data	: RIVER1	(.NET.NOD
Initial conditions	: RIVER1	(.BEG)
Boundary conditions	: RIVER1	(.BND)
Results	: RIVER1	(.RES)
QUALITY		
model	: EUTROF1	(.MOB)
Initial conditions	: RIEUT1	(.BEK)
Boundary conditions	: RIEUT1	(.BNK)
External variables	: RIEUT1	(.EXT)
Parameters	: RIEUT1	(.PRM)
Results	: EUTROF1	(.REK)

Enter new path for data files

To start DUFLOW for the first time, the required files to store the information can be entered. The "Data directory" should have been already defined.

Specify filenames without extension. The extensions will be added by the program:

for the project file
for the control data file
for the route file
for the network files
for the hydraulic initial conditions file
for the hydraulic boundary file
for the hydraulic result file
for the model file
for the quality initial conditions file
for the quality boundary file
for the external variables file
for the parameter file
for the quality result file

If one or more existing projects are available on the "Data directory", the name of project file can be entered. The program will prompt:

"Read new project file? (Y/N)"

- Yes All required files for the project will be loaded.
- No The files will not be loaded and the files have to be entered by the user.

After entering the last file name or pressing Esc the program will return to "master menu"

#### 3.8 Menu QUALITY MODEL DEVELOPMENT

The interactions involved without transport processes, advection and dispersion, have to be supplied in this part of the program. These are stored in the process description file \*.mod. The resulting set of equations has to be compiled using DUPROL. After compilation a \*.mob file is created which is read by DUFLOW.

DUPROL is not case sensitive.

DUFLOW 2.XX

Quality model development

```
Data directory : C:\DUFLOW\EXAMPLES\
Selected model file: EUTROF1.MOB
```

MENU QUALITY MODEL DEVELOPMENT

- E Edit
- C Compile
- M Master Menu
- "E=Edit" Enables the user to create new or edit an existing file containing process description (\*.mod). DUFLOW does not supply internal editing facilities. Editing is performed using an external editor (see paragraph 3.8.1).
- "C=Compile" Compiles the process descriptions and generates \*.mob file, which is read by DUFLOW.

#### 3.8.1 EDIT

#### 3.8.1.1 SYNTAX

Some common rules of syntax:

An *identifier* (name of a variable) starts with a character and consists of a maximum of six characters. Non alpha-numerical characters are not allowed. The name of variable d is reserved for the dispersion coefficient and should not be used.

Comments start with /\* and end with \*/. Comments are only allowed at the beginning of the file.

A model file consists of two parts:

• Declaration section In this part the different variables are defined (see paragraph 3.8.1.2).

#### Compound statement

This part contains the equations describing the processes (see paragraph 3.8.1.3).

The \*.MOD must be closed with an empty line at the bottom, otherwise DUPROL cannot compile the file correctly.

#### 3.8.1.2 DECLARATION SECTION

In the declaration section all different variables have to be defined. Five types of variables are distinguished:

- *water* Water column state variables. The flow has affect on this type of variable.
- bottom Sediment state variables. For these type of variables horizontal transport is omitted. Hence only the processes are calculated. Exchange between the sediment and the overlying water column should be described by the user. The flow has no effect on this type of variables.
- xt External variables, which are space and/or time dependent.

# *parm* Parameters, constants and coefficients used in the process equations.

flow Flow variables, supplied by the hydraulic part of the model. These variables differ from the other variables by the fact that the identifiers of these variables are built-in. The following identifiers are available:

- Z Depth of water.
- Q Flow.
- U Water velocity.
- As Flow area.
- Ab Storage area.
- Bs Flow width.
- Bb Storage width.
- dx Half of the length of section.
- V Half of the volume of section.
- Wf Wind velocity.
- Wd Wind direction.



Figure 3.7 Syntax of the declaration section.

Default	Default values are used if the user does not supply values within the other menus. For the state variables the default values are used if the user does not enter initial conditions. The default value has to be given in between brackets `[' and `]'.
Dimension	The unit of the variable may consist of a maximum of 10 characters, followed by `;'. Longer names will be truncated.
Description	The description of the variable may not exceed a maximum of 40 characters. Longer lines will be truncated

Below a part of the declaration section is given of the model description file.

/* Sim	ple deci	laration se	ection for ex	plaining DUFLOW 2.00 */	
/* remain	arks: No	o physical	meaning	!!! */	
/* T.H	.E. Edit	tor, Decemb	per 1995	*/	
water	A	[ 2.000]	ug-C/l	;Algal biomass	
water	02	[10.000]	mg/l	; Oxygen	
water	BOD	[ 5.000]	mg-02/1	; BOD	
water	SS	[10.000]	mg/l	;Suspended solids	
parm	kp	[ 0.005]	mg-P/l	;Monod-constant P algal growth	
parm	kn	[ 0.010]	mg-N/l	;Monod-constant N algal growth	
parm	ealg	[ 0.016]	ug-Chl/1,m	;Specific extinction algae	
parm	e0	[ 1.000]	1/m ;Ba	ckground extinction of the water	
xt	iO	[ 10.00]	W/m2	;Irradiation	
xt	t	[ 20.00]	oC	;Temperature	
xt	resf	[ 0.50]	g/m2.dag	Resuspension flux	

#### 3.8.1.3 COMPOUND STATEMENT

#### 3.8.1.3.1 INTRODUCTION

In this part the process descriptions have to be included. This section starts with '{' and should be closed '}'. All arithmetic expressions may be used (see next paragraph). The way the differential equations for the state variables should be entered needs some additional explanation.

For most state variables the kinetic derivative has the following form:

$$\frac{\partial C}{\partial t} = k_1 C + k_0$$

In this equation all first and zero order terms should be separated. For example the following equation:

$$\frac{\partial C}{\partial t} = k_a (C_s - C) - k_d L \qquad \text{should be rearranged like:}$$

$$\frac{\partial C}{\partial t} = -k_a C + k_a C_s - k_d L$$

Internally lumped first and zero order coefficient are used, which should be defined by the user as:

$$k_1(C) = -k_a$$
$$k_0(C) = +k_a C_s - k_d L$$

If the  $k_1$  and  $k_0$  coefficient are not defined they will be set equal to zero.

For non state variables a function identifier is used. The declaration of these type of variables is implicit, which means that they may not be declared in the declaration section.

Three types of compound statements are available:

- formula See paragraph 3.8.1.3.2 if-statement See paragraph 3.8.1.3.3
  - See paragraph 3.8.1.3.4
- iteration-statement



Figure 3.8 Syntax of the compound statement.

#### 3.8.1.3.2 FORMULA

The general syntax of a formula is shown at figure 3.9.





<b>k</b> 1	Fir	st order read	tion coefficient.	
k0	Zer	ro order read	tion coefficient.	

state variable water or bottom state variable.

function identifier

Identifier of a function.

expression

Definition of a function. A formula, defining the function identifier at right side of the equation. This formula consists off regular mathematic operators completed with several built-in functions. A function identifier is not allowed to appear in the right side of his own definition. A function identifier must already have been defined before it can be used in the right side of an equation. The following operators are available (in order of priority):

Arithmetic :	Built -in functions:
0	sin(x)
^ (to invoke)	$\cos(x)$
*	tan (x)
/	$\exp(x)(ex)$
+	$\ln(x)$
-	$\log(x)({}^{10}\log(x))$
	abs(x)( x )
	min(x1, x2,, xn)
	max (x1, x2,,xn)

#### 3.8.1.3.3 IF-STATEMENT

DUPROL contains a flow-control statement. The syntax of this statement is shown in figure 3.10.



Figure 3.10 Syntax if statement

The *if statement* can be applied in several ways. The most common use of the statement will be shown in the following examples.

#### Example 1

Most basic formulation. If the condition in '(and is true the statement between the  $'{'}$  and '' will be executed.



#### Example 2

Example 1 can be extended with an alternative executable statement if the condition is false.

```
if (NO3==0.0)
{
    pnh4=0.0;
}
else
{
    pnh4= NO3/NH4*Kmn;
}
```

#### Example 3

If statements can be applied in several complicated situations, even nesting is allowed.

2

```
if (NO3==0.0)
{
       pnh4=0.0;
}
else if (NH4==0.0)
{
       pnh4= NH4/NO3*Kmn;
       if (Kop>=1.0) AND (Lap!=0.0)
       Ł
              Mip=pnh4*Kmn/2+0.001;
       }
}
else
{
       pnh4=NO3/NH4*Kmn;
}
```

General remarks concerning the use of if statements :

• Conditions can be defined using the following relational and logical (in order of priority):

```
> >=
< <
== (is equal to)
!= (unequal to)
! (not)
AND
OR
```

- Also in an if statement every executable statement must be closed with a ';'.
- Between the '{ }' the user can define a block of executable statements (= compound statement).

#### 3.8.1.3.4 ITERATION STATEMENT

In figure 3.11 a syntax of an iteration statement is shown.



Figure 3.11 Syntax of iteration statement

The statement exists of:

start value	The start value of the variable of the iteration.
tolerance identifier	This variable (parameter) contains the maximum allowed difference between the two succeeding iteration results.
compound statement	The formula which has to be approximated by means of iteration.

An example is the iteration of the wavelength at depth D:

In which:

LD=1.0	, start value of the variable;
eps , tolerance identifier;	
LD= Function	n (L <sub>D</sub> )
	, function to be iterated;
pie	$\pi = 3$ .1415927;
L	, wavelength at the surface;
D	, depth.

#### 3.9 Menu SETUP

The "SETUP" is shown below:

DUFLOW	2.xx	Setup - Menu
		MENU SETUP
		H Hardware configuration
		C Colours
		S maximum data Size
		D Defaults
		M Master menu

"Hardware configuration"

Adapt DUFLOW to your configuration (see paragraph 3.9.1).

"Colours" Set the colours used by the program (see paragraph 3.9.2).

"maximum data Size"

Specify maximum amounts of data to be handled by Input and Output parts (see paragraph 3.9.3).

"Defaults" Overwrite the setup of the three items with defaults. In each of the three items there are "default" options for that part only.

#### "Master menu"

Return to the "master menu". If any change has been made the user is prompted for saving the changes in the configuration file.

#### 3.9.1 HARDWARE CONFIGURATION

To install the program see appendix A, for further explanation about the hardware configuration consult the guides of the installed devices.

#### "Printer present"

If Yes is answered the program gives an option to print the output to the connected printer device. If no printer is connected the output will be send to a file on disk.

#### "Printer port (LPTn)"

Defines the port name for the printer connection.

"Plotter present"

If Yes is answered the programs will direct all plot commands to the connected plotter device. The plotter must be able to handle hpgl files.

"Port (COMn, baud, par, data, stop)"

If data is send immediately to the plotter the setting of the serial communication must be given: port name, baud rate, parity(o/e/n), number of data bits, number of stop bits (e.g.: com1,9600,E,7,1). These settings must correspond to the dipswitch settings of the plotter.

"Graphical card"

Choose the right graphical card from pick list.

"# lines on printer page"

When performing output to the printer the program gives a Form Feed command after the specified number of lines.

"Path editor" Enter the name of the editor which will be activated in "quality model development". (The editor program must be installed).

#### 3.9.2 COLOURS

"Text colours"

Choose a number from the sample table for each of the three text types. If 128 is added to the number the text will be blinking.

"Screen graphics"

Depending on the selected graphical mode a number of colours can be selected for the graphical output to the screen. The intensity of the samples may differ from the real colour in the graphs.

"Plotter graphics"

For output to the plotter (or plotter file) the numbers of the pens to apply must be given.

#### 3.9.3 MAXIMUM DATA SIZE

DUFLOW	2.xx	Setup	- Maximum	Data	Size		
MAXIMUM	DATA SIZE						
Maximum	size of input data (#values)	: 10	000				
Maximum	number of boundary conditions	•	50				
Maximum	number of lines to plot	•	30				
Maximum	number of output steps	: 1	000				

"Maximum number of input data (# values)"

The amount of memory that the input part of the program allocates to store the data. If the value is too small than DUFLOW

may generate a 'Memory Full' error or a (fatal) 'Subscript out of range' error. If it is too large an error message 'Out of memory' or 'Out of string space' will occur after choosing "Input" from the "master menu". The maximum value is approximately: (max. memory size - 330000)/4.

"Maximum number of boundary conditions"

The maximum number of series that the input part must be able to handle for each of the items flow boundary conditions, structure operations, quality boundary conditions, external variables and measured data. This value is not critical; it may be far too large.

"Maximum number of lines to plot"

"Maximum number of output steps"

The amount of memory that the output part of the program allocates to store the selected result data.

In "Time related output" the number of locations is restricted if the number of selected variables times the number of selected locations is more than (3). The number of timepoints is truncated if it exceeds (4).

In "Space related output" the number of time levels is truncated if (3) times (4) is larger than the number of selected timepoints times the largest number of sections in the selected routes times 2. The maximum of (3) times (4) is approximate: (maximum memory size - 200000)/8.

### 4. Simplified examples

#### 4.1 Introduction

The duflow package has been subjected to two series of tests. The first series contains academic tests in which one specific effect is studied in each test; these tests are not reported here. The second series contains simplified actual cases which are representative for the type of problems that can be handled by duflow.

Three selected problems are presented:

- Tidal motion in the Eastern Scheldt
- Drainage system in Bangladesh
- Flood wave propagation at the river Meuse

Each subsequent part of this chapter treats one application and includes the general characteristics, schematization, choice of boundary conditions and results of computation. Optionally the sensitivity with respect to variations of certain physical effects is discussed.

Most of the graphs are generated by duflow and give a clear impression of the output options of the package.

The data of the discussed examples are available on a separate data diskette which allows the user to verify the results and compute the consequences of certain variations.

#### 4.2 Tidal motion: Oosterschelde

#### Problem characteristics

The Oosterschelde or Eastern Scheldt is an estuary located in the Southwestern part of the Netherlands. This estuary is connected with the North Sea through a storm surge barrier which was completed in 1986. Shortly after the completion of this barrier, the eastern part of the closed estuary, which is part of the connection between the port of Antwerp and the river Rhine, was separated permanently from the main part of the estuary. Previously this part was connected to the main estuary by two openings known as the Krammer and the Tholense Gat. Closing the gates was done using sand which did not allow for flow velocities higher than 2 m/s during this operation. The purpose of the computations presented here is to investigate how sensitive the velocities in the openings are to manipulations with the gates of the storm surge barrier.

The Oosterschelde estuary is approximately 50 km long and 5 to 6 km wide. It has a number of deep gullies of 1 to 2 km wide, which are up to 30 or 40 m in depth, and wide shallow intertidal flats in between. The area is shown in figure 4.1 together with the schematization. In this figure S1 represents the storm surge barrier which has 62 openings of 45 m width each, which can be closed in case of storm surges. The maximum cross-sectional flow area of these openings is approximately 24000 m2 at mean sea level. In the case presented here, the opening is reduced to 16000 m2 by closing some of the gates in order to diminish the velocities in the Krammer (S3) and Tholense Gat (S2).

The schematization used in this example is a simplified version of a more detailed schematization which contains 250 branches and was calibrated accurately. The present schematization has 11 open channel sections and 3 structures (S1, S2 and S3). The tidal seaside boundary value was taken from a gauge located in the estuary entrance (near node 1 in figure 4.1). The largest difference between the simplified and the extended model in terms of computed water level was 10 cm, usually the difference was not more then 2 or 3 cm. Thus the simple model was considered adequate for a sensitivity analysis.

#### Analysis

Two situations were considered:

- case a where both the Krammer and the Tholense Gat were open;
- case b where the Tholense Gat was closed and the Krammer was open.





Figure 4.2 shows the water levels in nodes 1 (seaside boundary), 3 (immediately behind the storm surge barrier), 13 (in the Krammer) and 9 (in the Zoommeer), both for case a and b.

Figure 4.3 shows the discharge through openings S2 and S3; obviously in case b the discharge through S2 is identically zero. It is seen that in case b the difference in water level between nodes 9 and 13 is much larger than in case a, and that the discharge in S3 increases as a result of the closure of S2.



Figure 4.2 Water levels as function of time in nodes 1, 3, 9 and 13 (for thier locations see figure 4.1) Panel a: S2 and S3 open; Panel b: S2 closed



Figure 4.3 Discharges in openings S2 and S3 as function of time. Panel a: S2 and S3 open; Panel b: S2 closed

#### 4.3 A drainage system

#### Problem characteristics

A polder in the Southwest of Bangladesh is used mainly for rice culture. The drainage system in the polder consists of a number of primary canals which are included in the schematization (see figure 4.4). Secondary canals are not modelled explicitly and only their storage capacity is taken into account. At the outer side the sluice discharges into a tidal river.

Purpose of the study is to optimize the design of the sluice (culvert type).



Figure 4.4 Map of the polder and schematization

First a compution was made for a rough estimate of the sluice dimensions. Next computations were carried out using duflow to optimize the dimensions by varying the invert level (sill level), width and top level of the culvert.

The total area of the polder is 2500 ha, divided in eight subregions with different surface levels. From these catchment areas the water discharges into the main drainage system which has a storage area of approximately 6 ha in the primary canals. The storage area of secondary canals and local depressions is assigned to the nearest primary canals (table 4.1).

Section	area	add.storage	length (m)	add.with
	(114)	(111)	(111)	
1	215	29137	1600	18.21
2	~ 85	11519	900	12.80
3	80	10842	1400	7.74
4	80	10842	600	18.07
5	710	96219	2300	41.83
6	180	24394	1200	20.33
7	450	60984	1400	43.56
8	220	29814	1400	21.30
9	480	65050	1100	59.14
	2500	338800		

Table 4.1 Area, additional storage, length and the additional width of the sections

The design drainage level in the canals is 1.00 m above project reference level, variations of a few decimeters are allowed. The maximum storage level allowed is 1.30 m above reference level, the design drain is 30 mm/day.

The catchment run-off (from design drain) is assumed to be concentrated at the nodes. The size of the catchment area corresponding to each node is shown in table 4.2.

Node	Catchment area
	(na)
1	108
2	240
3	192
4	80
5	395
6	315
7	350
8	355
9	225
10	240
	2500

Table 4.2 Catchment areas

#### A first estimate of the sluice dimensions

The main parameters to be estimated are the sill level and the width. First the maximum discharge through the sluice is determined. The sluice is closed when the water level in the tidal river is above that in the drainage canals. When the sluice opens the polder water level will be at its maximum of +1.30 m and at the end of the opening period around the design level of +1.00m.

If the average water level in the polder is assumed to be around +1.15 m then the time of opening of the sluice is 7.3 hours (figure 4.5). During one tidal cycle of 12.5 hours an amount of 25\*106\*12.5\*0.03/24 = 39000 m3 drains into the channel system with an average discharge of 14.8 m3/s. Experience shows that



the maximum discharge is appr. 15% higher than this average and equals 17.5 m3/s.

Figure 4.5 Opening time of shuice during one tidal period

To prevent damage to the (wooden) structure the maximum velocity in the sluice is 3.5 m/s. This maximum will be reached shortly after opening at the transition from sub-critical to critical flow since the level in the river drops rapidly.

Critical flow is described by:

$$v = \sqrt{\frac{2}{3}g(H - H_{sill})}$$

Substituting = 3.5 m/s results in (H - Hsill) = 1.87 m. Assuming the water level just upstream of the weir to be + 1.15 m, then the sill level is determined at -0.80 m. The corresponding width equals 5 m.

The top level of the culvert, (in the model represented as the gate level of a submerged weir) is the third parameter describing the sluice. This level is determined by increasing the water depth at entry above sill level by 20%, which implies that the water most of the time flows free of the top of the culvert.

#### Analysis

The duflow computations are done with a constant upstream discharge of 14.8 m3/s and a sinusoidally varying water level in the tidal river. Two results are shown. Figure 4.6 shows the water level at both sides of the sluice and the discharge through the sluice during a tidal period. Figure 4.7 shows the water level at one of the extremities of the network together with the water level upstream of the sluice. This shows that after opening of the sluice a difference in level develops between the extremities of the network and the sluice, which is reduced to zero after closure of the structure.



Figure 4.6 Levels and discharge during low tide





86

4.4

#### Floodwave simulation: Belgian Meuse

#### **Problem characteristics**

The river Meuse (Maas) originates in France, flows through Belgium and the Netherlands, where it ends in the south-western delta area. Its total stretch is about 900 km with a catchment area of about 33500 km2 (fig 4.8).



Figure 4.8 River Meuse

The river has a pluvial regime mainly fed by rain induced run-off in the upper parts of the catchment.

Especially in the Belgian part of the river major hydraulic works have been carried out to control water levels with respect to flooding, navigation and hydropower development.

The system described in this section includes a river stretch of some 60 km from upstream Liege (Belgium) to Borgharen (The Netherlands), with an average width of 110 m and depth of 8 m, various tributaries and diversions, six control structures some of which with movable gates and a number of bridges. Flood storage capacity in this river stretch is negligible.





One of the objectives of the study was to determine operation rules for the existing weirs under flood conditions. Criteria were to be maintained water levels (navigation, hydropower), discharges (sediment and pollutant transport) and translation of the flood waves. Results of the computation may enable to develop optimal operation procedures for the structures under high and medium flow conditions.

Although rough indications for the operation of structures are given, their actual operation is unknown. This example intends to derive such an operating policy.

For the actual study a detailed model was constructed which contains fifty channel sections, six control structures, sixty-two nodes, two major tributaries and two diversions. An accuracy check was made using a simplified model. This simplified model is discussed here and consists of twelve sections, the major tributary Ourthe and two diversions for run-of-the-river hydropower generation (figure 4.9). The boundary condition (figure 4.10) at the upstream end is the 1984 flood hydrography (at Ampsin, time dependent discharge), and at the downstream end a Q-H relation (downstream of weir Borgharen, steady state rating curve). Cross-sections were defined as specified in figure 4.9, the De Chézy roughness coefficient was set to  $45 \text{ m}^{12}/\text{s}$ .



#### Analysis

First test runs were made to compare the accuracy of the simplified model under the two extreme operating policies: all structures opened and all structures closed. The simulated water levels upstream the weir of Monsin are given in figure 4.11, the water levels at the downstream boundary condition in figure 4.12. It was concluded that for flood conditions the simplified model provided accurate results. The weir at Monsin is operated such that the upstream water level is approximately constant. The operation procedure as such is not exactly known and only 24-hourly measurements of the water level are available (see dots in figure 4.13). Some attempts were made to reconstruct this structure operation procedure using trigger conditions available in duflow. The results of one of the test runs is shown in figure 4.13 indicating the computed water levels upstream Monsin and the line connecting the 24 hours level observations. Deviations are in the range of 30 cm with some peaks.



Figure 4.11 Levels at Monsin, simplified (-----) and detailed (-----) model



Figure 4.12 Levels downstream Borgharen weir, simplified (-----) and detailed (-----) model

A special complication was that Monsin weir has a combined gate operation: overflow in low flow conditions and underflow in high flow conditions. Special care was taken for the transition from overflow to submerged flow condition.

	Trigger	Operation		
No.	condition	$H_{sill}$	H <sub>gate</sub> - H <sub>gate</sub>	duration (hours)
0		55.18	80	2
1	H > 57.70	52.58	53.50 - 53.75	2
2			53.75 - 54.00	4
3			54.00 - 54.50	4
4			54.50 - 55.00	4
5			55.00 - 55.50	4
6	H < 57.30		55.50 - 55.00	4
7			55.00 - 54.50	4
8			54.50 - 54.00	4
9			54.00 - 53.75	4
10			53.75 - 53.50	4
11	H < 57.20	55.18	80	4

The trigger conditions at Monsin weir for this test run are specified as:



Figure 4.13 Simulated water levels upstream Monsin for a predefined trigger condition.

4

.

•

## 5. Conclusions

The duflow package has been extended for simulation of quality.

The model simulates now both the flow and water quality behaviour in channel networks. Version 1.0 has shown to provide accurate results for a variety of applications. Applications for which duflow is tested are: tidal driven flow, flood propagation in rivers, irrigation networks and systems of drainage canals. Other possible applications of the present model are oscillations and wind-driven circulation in harbours, lakes and lagoons. Version 2.0 has been tested on different types of systems too, but real world applications still have to be made.

The package is operational on the now widely available personal computers running under ms-dos. Despite the low requirements regarding computer capacity the program can handle networks of considerable size, up to 250 sections. With the file dufdim the user can estimate if the application can be handled by the program duflow, see Appendix A.

For simulation of water quality the number of applications is unlimited. As the user can define the process description in principle all types of models can be made. Including, oxygen, eutrophication, sediment transport and models describing fate and behaviour of heavy metals and organic micro pollutants.

A possible area of application not yet covered by the model is flow in sewers. Since closed channels (pipes) can be included without much difficulty, ideas have 'been developed to add a procedure for closed channels in the near future. This will extend the range of applications to water supply and sewerage systems, both in flat and inclined terrain.

Also from a water quality point of view this might be a very interesting option.

The contributors to the duflow package welcome any suggestions and potential contributions which may lead to improvement, updating and extension of the present package.

Interested organizations are kindly requested to reflect their ideas to the contributors mentioned at the front page of this manual or to contact Bureau Icim, The Hague, The Netherlands.

## References

(not all references are mentioned in the text)

Abbott, M.B. (1979). Computational Hydraulics. Pitman.

Bulirsch R. & J. Stoer (1978). Einführung in die Numerische Mathematik. Springer.

Dronkers, J.J. (1964). Tidal Computations in Rivers and Coastal Waters. North Holland.

Jørgensen, S.E. & M.J. Gromiec (1989). Mathematical submodels in water quality systems.

Mahmood, K. & V. Yevyevich (1975). Unsteady Flow in Open Channels, Vol. I-II. Fort Collins, Water Resources Publ.

Roache, P.J. (1972). Computational Fluid Dynamics. Hemsha Publishers.

Thomann, R.V. & J.A. Mueller (1987). Principles of Surface Water Quality Modelling and Control. Harper international edition, New york.

Ven te Chow, P.D. (1983). Open-channel Hydraulics. Mc Graw-Hill.

# Appendix A Installation of DUFLOW package and memory calculation

#### A.1. Program structure

The program is split up into a main program and three separate modules for input, calculations and result processing, which communicate by data files on the disk. The network file (extension net) contains the network schematization, the boundary file (extension bnd) holds all time dependent data like boundary conditions and control data.

The file CONFIG.DUF includes the configuration data and the names of the files which are currently in use.

#### A.2. Configuration requirements

- IBM-compatible computer with MS-DOS 640 Kb of memory
- Hard disk
- Mathematical coprocessor is advised but not necessary.
- Graphical card: CGA, EGA, VGA, OLIVETTI or HERCULES (or compatible).

On IBM PS/2: use "mode co80".

#### A.3. Installing the duflow package

Your duflow package includes the file setup bat. Since the files on the distribution disks are compressed, you must use this program to install duflow.

Place the duflow installation diskette in your disk drive and type:

[origin:]SETUP <origin:> <destination\_drive:> <destination\_path>

Explanation

[origin:]	Drive in which the duflow installation diskette is in
<destination_drive:></destination_drive:>	Drive to install duflow to.
<destination_drive:></destination_drive:>	Directory in which the duflow files are to be put.

For example when the duflow installation diskette is in drive a:, and when duflow is to be installed to c:\DUFLOW the command line will be:

a:setup a: c: \duflow

**NOTE:** the blank between [destination\_drive:] and [destination\_path:] is essential.

#### Installation on networks:

Use setup to copy the duflow system onto your network. Now the file config.Duf can be write-protected (if desired). Every user can call duflow from his own directory by a bath file duflow.bat:

@ECHO OFF
REM save the old path in environment variable
SET OLD=%PATH%

```
REM set new path and append
PATH C:\DOS;E:\APPLIC\DUFLOW;
APPEND E:\APPLIC\DUFLOW;
```

REM copy configuration file with default settings IF NOT EXIST CONFIG.DUF COPY E:\APPLIC\DUFLOW\CONFIG.DUF

REM start program E:\APPLIC\DUFLOW\DUFLOW

```
REM restore old situation
SET PATH=%OLD%
SET OLD=
APPEND:
```

To make screen dumps of the graphs the DOS command "graphics" must be executed before starting the program.

On machines with a hercules graphical card the command MSHERC must be executed before starting duflow.

#### Settings

To install the settings for your configuration choose "S = SETUP" from the "MASTER MENU". (See Paragraph 3.9)

#### A.4. Files

After installation the duflow directory will contain the following files:

duflow	.exe	Main program
setupdf	.exe	Setup program
iduflo	.exe	Input module
cduflo	.exe	Computational module
oduflo	.exe	Output module
dufdim	.exe	Program for estimating required memory (refer to section A.5)
duprol	.exe	DUFLOW compiler
newinits	.exe	Program for generating new initital conditions from
		a previous simulation
brun45	.exe	<b>-</b>
setupdf	.txt	
oduflo	.txt	
iduflo	.txt	
duflow	.txt	
duflow	.fon	Additional files for programs
8x8	.fon	
8x16	.fon	
8x14	.fon	
dfsetup	.txt	
8x16sm	.fon	
6x6	.fon	<u>_</u>

msherc	.com	Device driver file for HERCULES graphical card
config	.duf	DUFLOW configuration file.

SETUP will also create a subdirectory with additional examples, the project files (\*.PRJ) of these examples are:

rizout	.prj	Demo example used in Appendix B: 'Getting started.
oschel	prj	Example Eastern Scheldt, paragraph 4.2
sluice	prj	Example Drainage Sluice, apragraph 4.3
meuse	.prj	Example Belgian Meuse, paragraph 4.4
eutrof1	.prj	Example eutrofication model eutrof1, appendix C
eutrof2	.prj	Example eutrofication model eutrof12, appendix D

#### A.5. Memory calculation

The size of the application made by the user is restricted. Like in duflow 1.00 a network up to 250 sections can be used.

In order to estimate the memory needed for a certain application the program dufdim can be used. This program, which is included on the diskette gives a rough estimation of the memory needed for the available computational options (flow, quality and all). Also an estimation of the maximum number of time steps to be calculated is provided.

dufdim is started by entering:

c:\duflow>dufdim

The program prompts the user:	
Number of nodes:	number of nodal points in network
Number of sections:	number of sections in network
Number of structures:	number of weirs (overflow, underflow and
	culvert) in the network
Number of pumps:	number of pumps in the network
Number of siphons:	number of siphons in the network
Number of values/crosssection	number of depths to describe the cross-sectional
	profile used in the menu "INPUT -FLOW -
	NETWORK - CROSS-SECTIONS"
Modeldefinitionfile:	name of the *.mob file providing the process
	descriptions for quality simulation
Number of boundaries Flow:	number of boundaries used in menu "INPUT -
	FLOW - BOUNDARY CONDITIONS"
Number of boundaries Quality:	number of boundaries used in menu "INPUT -
	QUALITY - BOUNDARY CONDITIONS"
Number of output functions:	number of output functions selection in menu
	"INPUT - CONTROL DATA - QUALITY VARIABLES
	FOR OUTPUT" (in this are not included the state
	variables)

The number of words needed for the application

Memory needed Flow Quality All A maximum of 50.000 words of memory is available. If the estimated number of words is greater than 50.000, the application can not be simulated.

DUFDIM also calculates the maximum number of time steps.

The following two examples give an indication of the limits of the model.

In example 1 the conservative constituent `zout' is used in the application. In example 2 is the application EUTROF2 given (see Appendix D). A model with 11 water state variables and 8 bottom variables. The names of the model definition files in the examples are arbitrary chosen.

Example 1:

DUFDIM DUFLOW memory dimen	nsioning utility v1.	0
Number of nodes	: 120	
Number of sections	: 120	
Number of structures	: 0	
Number of pumps	: 0	
Number of siphons	: 0	
Number of values / crosssection	on: 2	
Modeldefinitionfile	: C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI	L\EUTROF2.MOB
Number of boundaries Flow	: 50	
Quality	: 50	
Number of output functions	: 10	
Memory needed Flow 11	56 words	{ 50000 words available}
Quality 32	186 words	
All 333	306 words	
Max. number of timesteps Flow		48944
Qual	ity	41534
A11	Flow	45654
	Quality	41214

DUFDIM DUFLOW memory dimensi	oning utility v1.0
Number of nodes :	250
Number of sections :	250
Number of structures :	20
Number of pumps :	2
Number of siphons :	2
Number of values / crosssection:	5
Modeldefinitionfile :	C:\DUFLOW\RIZOUT\ZOUT.MOB
Number of boundaries Flow :	20
Quality :	20
Number of output functions :	0
Memory needed Flow 33084	words ( 50000 words available)
Quality 36896	words
A11 37226	words
Max. number of timesteps Flow	49214
Quality	, 30323
All	Flow 48593
	Quality 29993

The application can not be done if the needed memory is larger than the available memory or if the maximum number of time steps is equal to zero. With the maximum number of time steps calculated, the user can make an estimation of the maximum simulation time. For example in example 2 the maximum number of time steps for the calculation option All is 48500 for Flow and 30000 for

Quality. This means that, with a time step of 30 minutes for Flow and 1 hour for Quality, it gives at least a simulation time of 1000 days.

DUFDIM gives a worst case estimation. If the structure of the network is rather simple the memory needed can be much less than calculated with dufdim. In that case even if dufdim indicates that not enough memory is available, it can be worthwhile to try to run duflow.

.

.

# Appendix B Getting started, an applied example

A simple problem is entered and computed in a step by step approach in this appendix. First of all the program must be installed correctly (see Appendix A). The program is stored at the directory DUFLOW.

The program is started up by typing: DUFLOW C:\DUFLOW> DUFLOW

The program will show an introduction screen. Press any key to continue The program gives general information of DUFLOW. Press any key to continue. The program shows the MASTER MENU

DUFLOW 2.xx		Master Menu	
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOW : RIEUT1	ARIVER\	
	MAS	TER MENU	
	I	Input	
	С	Calculations	
	0	Output	
	F	File names specification	
	М	quality Model development	
	S	Setup	
	Q	Quit	

Give in the wanted names of the project. choice: File name specification

DUFLOW 2.xx	Filenames spe	cification	
Data directory	: C:\DUFLOW\RIVER	/	
Project	: RIEUT1 (.PRJ	9	
Control data	: RIEUTI	(.CTR)	
FLOW			
Network data	: RIVER	(.NET .NOD)	
Initial conditions	RIVER	(.BEG)	
Boundary condit	ions : RIVER	(.BND)	
Results	: RIVER	(.RES)	
QUALITY			
model	: EUTROF1	(.MOB)	
Initial conditions	: RIEUTI	(.BEK)	
Boundary condit	ions : RIEUT1	(.BNK)	
External variable	s : RIEUT1	(.EXT)	
Parameters	: RIEUT1	(.PRM)	
Results	: RIEUTI	(.REK)	

Enter new path for data files

Enter new name (without extension) - - No adjust = - Same

The programs returns to the MASTER MENU

choice: Input

DUFLOW 2.xx		Input Menu
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOW : RIEUT1	ARIVER\
	MEN	U INPUT
	С	Control data
	F	Flowdata
	Q	Quality data
	S	Save as
	D `	measured Data

Now the data of the network will be entered. choice: Flow data

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Flow - Menu			
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOW : RIEUT1	RIVER	Network data Initial conditions Bound.cond./ struc ctrl.	: RIVER.NET : RIVER.BEG : RIVER.BND
	MENI	JINPUT	- FLOW DATA	
	N	Networ	k	
	B	Bounda	ary conditions	
	S	Structu	re control	
	М	Menu I	'nput	

#### choice: Network

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Flow - Network - menu				
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOV : RIEUT1	WRIVER!	Network data	: RIVER.NET	
	MEN	IU INPUT - FL	OW - NETWORK		
	D	network De	finition		
	N	Nodes			
	S	Sections			
	С	Cross-section	ons		
	U	strUctures			
	М	Menu inpu	t - flow data		

choice: network Definition
After entering the data of the nodes, the following screen will appear.

DUFLOW 2.xx		Input - Flow - Net	nput - Flow - Network - Definition		
NETWORK DEFINITION		Press TAB to switch to node renumbering			
Section/ structure	Begin Node	End Node	Orientation of network:		
1	1	2	0.00 ° from N to Y axis		
2	2	3			
3	3	4			
4	4	5			
0					

The program returns to MENUINPUT - FLOWDATA - NETWORK CHOICE: Nodes

DUFLO	W 2.xx	Ŀ	Input - Flow - Network - Nodes	
NODES g NODE	eneral and flow X-COORD. (m)	w related para Y-COORD. (m)	meters CATCHMENT AREA (ha)	RUNOFF
1	0	0	0.00	0.00
2	1000	0	0.00	0.00
3	2000	0	0.00	0.00
4	3000	0	0.00	0.00
5	4000	0	0.00	0.00
0				

The program returns to menu input - FLOW DATA - NETWORK CHOICE: Sections

V 2.xx	Input - Flow - Network -			Network - Se	ctions	
SECTIONS general and flow related parameters						
Length (m)	Direction °CW fr.N	Bottom Le Begin	evel (m) End	Resistance Pos. dir.	(C or k) Neg. dir.	Windconv (10^-6)
1000.0	90.0	-2.0	-2.0	30.0	30.0	0.00
1000.0	90.0	-2.0	-2.0	30.0	30.0	0.00
1000.0	90.0	-2.0	-2.0	30.0	30.0	0.00
1000.0	90.0	-2.0	-2.0	30.0	30.0	0.00
	V 2.xx S general Length (m) 1000.0 1000.0 1000.0	V 2.xx           S general and flow relation           Length         Direction           (m)         °CW fr.N           1000.0         90.0           1000.0         90.0           1000.0         90.0           1000.0         90.0	V 2.xx         Input           S general and flow related param         Length         Direction         Bottom Le           (m)         °CW fr.N         Begin         1           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         1000.0         90.0         -2.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         1000.0         90.0         -2.0	V 2.xx         Input - Flow -           S general and flow related parameters         Length           Direction         Bottom Level (m)           (m)         °CW fr.N         Begin           1000.0         90.0         -2.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0	V 2.xx         Input - Flow - Network - Se           S general and flow related parameters         Resistance           Length         Direction         Bottom Level (m)         Resistance           (m)         °CW fr.N         Begin         End         Pos. dir.           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0	V 2.xx         Input - Flow - Network - Sections           S general and flow related parameters         Bottom Level (m)         Resistance         (C or k)           (m)         °CW fr.N         Begin         End         Pos. dir.         Neg. dir.           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0         30.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0         30.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0         30.0           1000.0         90.0         -2.0         -2.0         30.0         30.0

The program returns to MENU INPUT - FLOW DATA - NETWORK CHOICE: Cross-sections Enter the data for the first section

	JIIIC JECHIC		
Depth to	Flow width (m)	Storage	Width (m)
bott.(m) at	begin at end	i at begin	at end

The program returns to MENUINPUT - FLOW DATA - NETWORK CHOICE: Esc, because there are no structures in this problem. The program returns to menu input - FLOW DATA CHOICE: Initial conditions

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input -	Flow - Initial cond M	lenu
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOW\RIVER\ : RIEUT1	Initial conditions	: RIEUT1.BEG
	MENU INPUT	- FLOW DATA - INIT	LAL CONDITIONS
	H initial Q initial	levels discharges	
	M Menu i	nput - flow data	

# CHOICE: H initial levels

DUFLOW 2.xx		Input - Flow - Initial cond - Levels		
INITIAL I	LEVELS			
NODE	Level			
	(m)			
1	0.00			
2	0.00			
3	0.00			
4	0.00			
5	0.00			

The program returns to menu input - flow data - initial conditions CHOICE: Q initial discharges

DUFLOW 2.xx Input			t - Flow - Initial cond Discharges
INITIAL DISC	CHARGES, s	ections	1
SECTION	Begin	End	
1	1.000	1.000	
2	1.000	1.000	
3	1.000	1.000	
4	1.000	1.000	

The program returns to MENU INPUT - FLOW DATA with Esc CHOICE: Boundary conditions

DUFLOW 2.xx		Input - Flow - Boundary cond.
FLOW BOUNDA	RY CONDITIO	N Nr 1
Туре	: Q add.	Unit: Q^3/s
Node	:1	
Type of function	: Constant	
Value	: 1.00000	

After the second condition, in which the level at node 5 is put as a constant to zero. CHOOSE: None erase.

The program returns to MENU INPUT - FLOW DATA

No structures defined, so there is no need for entering structure control CHOICE: Esc

The program returns to MENU INPUT Before entering the quality data, the variables must be defined already. CHOICE: Esc

The program prompts, if any changes are made: Do you want to save the input data (Y/N?) CHOICE:  $\mathbf{Y}$ 

The program returns to MASTER MENU CHOICE: quality Model development

ROF1.M MEN	IOB U QUALITY MODEL DEVELOPMENT
MEN	U QUALITY MODEL DEVELOPMENT
E	Edit
С	Compile
м	Master Menu
	с м

Then the program will ask: Model definition file to be edited (eutrof1.mod) The editor will be activated so the desired process description file can be entered. The result of the editing is shown below:

/*	Simple Eutroph	ication Model EUTROFI	MOD DUFLOW v2.xx	*/
/*				*/
/*	Hans Aalderink	& Nico Klaver		*/
/*				*/
/*		Agricultural University	of Wageningen	<b>*</b> /
/*		Department of Nature C	onservation	*/
/*		Water Quality Manager	nent Section	*/
/*		P.O. BOX 8080		*/
/*		6700 DD Wageningen	and the second	*/
/*		The Netherlands		*/
/*				*/
/*	September 1992			*/
water	A	[ 2.000] mg-C/l	;Algal biomass	
water	PORG	[0.110] mg-P/l	;Organic Phosphorus	
water	PANORG	[ 0.040] mg-P/l	Inorganic Phosphorus	
water	NH4	[ 0.300] mg-N/l	Ammonia	
water	NO3	[ 3.000] mg-N/l	Nitrate	
water	NORG	[ 0.800] mg-N/l	;Organic Nitrogen	
water	O2	[10.000] mg/l	;Oxygen	
water	BOD	[ 5.000] mg-O2/l	;BOD-5	
water	SS	[ 5.000] mg/l	Suspended Solids	
parm	kp	[ 0.005] mg-P/l	;Monod constant Phosphorus	
parm	kn	[ 0.010] mg-N/l	;Monod constant Nitrogen	
parm	ealg	[ 0.016] ug-Chl/l,m	Specific extinction chlorophyll	
parm	e0	[1.000] 1/m	Background extinction	
parm	achic	[30.000] ug-Chl/mg-C	Chlorophyll to Carbon ratio	

;Optimal Light Intensity

15

parm

[40.000] W/m2

parm	umax	[ 4.000] 1/day	;Unlimited algal growth rate
parm	tga	[ 1.047] -	;Temperature coefficient algal growth
parm	tra	[ 1.047] -	;Temp. coefficient algal respiration
parm	kres	[ 0.100] 1/day	;Respiration rate constant
parm	kdie	[ 0.200] 1/day	;Die rate constant
parm	fporg	[ 1.000] -	Fraction PORG released by respiration
parm	apc	[ 0.025] mg-P/mg-C	;Phosphorus to Carbon ratio
parm	anc	[ 0.250] mg-N/mg-C	;Nitrogen to Carbon ratio
parm	kmin	[ 0.100] 1/day	;Rate constant mineralisation
parm	tmin	[ 1.047] -	;Temperature coefficient mineralisation
parm	vso	[0.100] m/day	;Nett sedimentation rate organic matter
parm	fdporg	[ 0.000] -	Fraction dissolved organic Phosphorus
parm	fdnorg	[ 0.000] -	;Fraction dissolved organic Nitrogen
parm	kpip	[ 0.010] l/mg-SS	;Phosphorus Partition coefficient
parm	fnorg	[ 1.000] -	;Fraction NORG released by respiration
parm	kmn	[ 0.025] mg-N/l	;Ammonia preference factor
parm	tnit	[ 1.080] -	;Temperature coefficient nitrification
parm	knit	[0.100] 1/day	;Nitrification rate constant
parm	kno	[ 2.000] mg-O2/l	;Monod constant nitrification
parm	kden	[ 0.100] 1/day	;Denitrification rate constant
parm	tden	[ 1.045] -	;Temperature coefficient denitrification
parm	kdno	[ 0.500] mg-O2/l	;Monod constant denitrification
parm	kbod	[0.100] 1/day	;Oxidation rate constant BOD
parm	tbod	[ 1.047] -	;Temperature coefficient oxidation BOD
parm	kbodo	[ 2.000] mg-O2/l	;Monod constant oxidation BOD
parm	fdbod	[ 1.000] -	;Fraction dissolved BOD
parm	aoc	[ 2.670] mg-O2/mg-C	;Oxygen to Carbon ratio
parm	trea	[ 1.024] -	;Temperature coefficient reaeration
parm	krmin	[0.100] m/day	;Minimum oxygen mass transfer constant
parm	VSS	[0.100] m/day	;Sedimentation rate Suspended Solids
xt	sod	[1.000] g-O2/m2.day	;Sediment Oxygen Demand
xt	i0	[10.00] W/m2	;Surface Light Intensity
xt	t	[ 20.00] oC	;Temperature
xt	resf	[ 0.50] g/m2.day	Resuspension flux Suspended Solids
xt	pflux	[ 0.00] g P/m2,day	Phosphorus release flux from sediment
xt	nflux	[ 0.00] g N/m2,day	Ammonia release flux from sediment
flow	z	[ 2.00] m	;Water depth
flow	Q	[ 0.10] m3/day	Flow
flow	As	[ 10.00] m2	;Cross sectional Area

{

fdpano=1/(1+kpip\*SS); PORTO=PANORG\*fdpano; Chla=achlc\*A;

fn=MIN(PORTO/(PORTO+kp),(NH4+NO3)/(NH4+NO3+kn)); etot=e0+ealg\*Chla; ister=i0/is; fl=2.71\*(exp(-1\*ister\*exp(-1\*etot\*z))-exp(-ister))/(etot\*z); ft=tga^(t-20); Groei=umax\*fn\*fl\*ft; Resp=kres\*tra^(t-20)+kdie; k1(A)=Groei-Resp;

mino=kmin\*tmin^(t-20);

```
sedo=vso/z;
k0(PORG)=fporg*Resp*apc*A;
k1(PORG)=-1*mino-sedo*(1-fdporg);
k0(PANORG)=mino*PORG-Groei*A*apc+(1-fporg)*Resp*apc*A+pflux/z;
k1(PANORG)=-1*vss/z*(1-fdpano);
k0(NORG)=fnorg*Resp*anc*A;
k1(NORG)=-1*mino-1*sedo*(1-fdnorg);
if ((NO3=0.0) && (NH4=0.0))
       {
       pnh4=0.:
       3
else
       pnh4=NH4*NO3/((kmn+NH4)*(kmn+NO3))+NH4*kmn/((NH4+NO3)*(kmn+NO3));
       }
nitr=knit*tnit/(t-20)*O2/(O2+kno);
k0(NH4)=mino*NORG-Groei*anc*A*pnh4+(1-fnorg)*Resp*anc*A+nflux/z;
k1(NH4)=1*nitr;
denit=kden*tden^(t-20)*kdno/(kdno+O2);
k0(NO3)=nitr*NH4-Groei*anc*A*(1-pnh4);
k1(NO3)=1*denit;
oxid=kbod*tbod^(t-20)*O2/(O2+kbodo);
conv=(1-exp(-5*kbod));
k1(BOD)=-1*oxid-1*sedo*(1-fdbod);
k0(BOD)=(kdie*aoc*A-5/4*32/14*denit*NO3)*conv;
u=ABS(Q/As);
kmas=3.94*u^0.5*z^(-0.5);
if (kmas<krmin)
       {
       kmas=krmin;
       }
kre=(kmas*trea^(t-20))/z;
cs=14.5519-0.373484*t+0.00501607*t*t;
k1(O2)=-1.0*kre:
k0(O2)=kre*cs-oxid*BOD/conv-64/14*nitr*NH4-32/12*kres*tra^(t-20)*A-sod/z+Groei*A*
(32/12+48/14)*anc*(1-pnh4)*NO3;
kl(SS)=-1*vss/z
k0(SS)=resf/z;
```

```
Ptot=PORG+PANORG+A*apc;
Nkj=NORG+NH4+anc*A;
Ntot=Nkj+NO3;}
```

After editing the model file, leave the editor The program will return to QUALITY MODEL DEVELOPMENT MENU CHOICE: Compile The program translate the EUTROF1.MOD file into a EUTROF1.MOB file. The program returns to QUALITY MODEL DEVELOPMENT MENU CHOICE: Esc to return to MASTER MENU

CHOICE: Input CHOICE: Quality

DUFLOW 2.	x ·	Input - Quality - Menu		
Data directory	: C:\DUFLOW\RIVER\	Initial conditions	: RIEUT1.BEK	
Project	: RIEUT1	Boundary conditions	: RIEUT1.BNK	
Model	: EUTROF1.MOB	External variables	: RIEUT1.EXT	
		Parameters	: RIEUT1.PRM	
	. M	ENU INPUT - QUALITY	DATA	
	I	Initial conditions		
	В	Boundary conditions		
	Е	External variables		
	P	Parameters		
	N	1 Menu Input		

# CHOICE: Initial conditions

Make a choice from the checklist, see below.

DUFLOW 2.xx		Input - Quality - Initial cond.	
Quality va Check	ariables Variable	Description	
1	a	algal biomass	
*	bod	bod-5 biomass	
	nh4	ammmonia	
•	no3	nitrate	
	norg	organic nitrogen	
*	02	oxygen	
	panorg	organic phosphorus	
•	porg	organic phosphorus	
•	SS	suspended solids	

Three state variables of the checklist are selected now. Press return to edit or look the specific values.

The screen will first display the default values, by editing the values can changed.

DUFLOW	/ 2.xx		Inpu	- Quality - I	ni
NITLAL	CONDITI	ONS			
NODE	a mg-c/l	bod mg-o2/1	o2 mg/l		
1	2,000	5.000	10.000		
2	2.000	5.000	10.000		
3	2.000	5.000	10.000		
4	2.000	5.000	10.000		
5	2.000	5.000	10.000		

The default values are not changed. CHOICE: Esc to return to MENU INPUT - QUALITY DATA CHOICE: Boundary conditions

DUFLOW 2.xx	19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 - 19 -	Input - Quality - Boundary conditions
DEFINED QUALIT	Y BOUND	DARY CONDITION

	1		Service States
Check	Туре	Variable	Node(s)
	Concentration	a	1
	Concentration	nh4	1
	Concentration	no3	1
	Concentration	norg	1
1	Concentration	02	1
	Concentration	panorg	1
	Concentration	porg	1
	Concentration	ŝs	1
J.	Concentration	bod	1

ł

After choosing the desired variables, with Enter you can edit the boundary conditions:

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Quality - Boundary of	cond.			
QUALITY BOUNDARY CONDITIONS Nr 1:					
Туре	: Concentration				
Variable	: 02	Unit : mg/l			
Node	:1				
Type of function	: Constant				
Constant value	: 10,000				

After entering the first boundary, a second one is entered: CHOICE: return

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Quality - Boundary con	nd.
QUALITY BOUNDARY	CONDITIONS Nr 2:	
Туре	: Concentration	Mait and 220
Variable	: 000	Unit : nig-02/1
Type of function	Constant	
Constant value	: 2.000	

After entering the last boundary condition press Esc or return to the MENU INPUT - QUALITY DATA.

The program prompts:

Changes have been made in boundary conditions. Save to file? (Y/N). Press Y so the entered data will be stored.

CHOICE: External variable

On the screen appears a checklist, of which the external variables can be chosen. For example we choose d, the dispersion coefficient.

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Quality - Externa	ul variables
EXTERNAL VARIABLE S	PECIFICATION Nr.	
external variable	: <b>d</b>	Unit : m2/s
Node(s)	:A	
Type of function	: Constant	
Constant value	: 25	

CHOICE: Esc to return to MENU INPUT - QUALITY DATA CHOICE: Parameters

Model	parameters			
Name	Description	Default	VALUE	unit
achic	chlorophyll to carbon ratio	30.000	30.000	ug-chl/mg-
anc	nitrogen to carbon ratio	0.25000	0.10000	mg-n/mg-c
200	orven to carbon ratio	2.6700	2.670	mg-o2/mg-c
anc	nhosphorus to carbon ratio	0.02500	0.01000	mg-p/mg-c
eO	background extinction	1.000	2.000	1/m
ealg	specific extinction chlorophyll	0.01600	0.01700	ug-chl/l,m
fdbod	fraction dissolved bod	1.000	1.000	-
fdnorg	fraction dissolved organic nitrogen	0.000	0.40000	•
fdporg	fraction dissolved organic phosphorus	0.000	0.000	-
fnorg	fraction norg released by respiration	1,000	0.6000	<b>.</b> .
fporg	fraction porg released by respiration	1.000	0.60000	-
is	optimal light intensity	40,000	80.000	w/m2
kbod	oxidation rate constant bod	0.10000	0.10000	1/day
kbodo	monod constant oxidation bod	2.000	2.000	mg-02/1
kden	denitrification rate constant	0.10000	0.09000	1/day
kdie	die rate constant	0.20000	0.2000	1/day
kdno	monod constant denitrification	0.50000	0.10000	mg-02/1
kmin	rate constant mineralisation	0.10000	0.20000	1/day
kmn	ammonia preference factor	0.02500	0.02500	mg-n/l
kn	monod constant nitrogen	0.01000	0.02500	mg-n/l
knit	nitrification rate constant	0.10000	0.09000	1/day
kno	monod constant nitrification	2,000	2.000	mg-02/1
kp	monod constant phosphorus	0.00500	0.00500	mg-p/l
kpip	phosphorus partition coefficient	0.01000	0.01000	l/mg-ss
kres	respiration rate constant	0.10000	0.12500	1/day
krmin	minimum oxygen mass transfer constant	0,10000	0.20000	) m/day
tbod	temperature coefficient oxidation bod	1.047	1.047	-
tden	temperature coefficient denitrificati	1.045	1.045	•
tga	temperature coefficient algal growth	1.047	1.060	-
tmin	temperature coefficient mineralisatio	1.047	1.080	•
tnit	temperature coefficient nitrification	1.080	1.080	•
tra	temperature coefficient algal respira	1.047	1.045	•
trea	temperature coefficient reaeration	1.024	1.040	-
umax	unlimited algal growth rate	4.000	2.100	1/day
VSO	nett sedimentation rate organic matte	0.1000	0.5000	) m/day
VSS	sedimentation rate suspended solids	0.1000	) 1.000	m/day

After editing the actual values, press Esc. The quality data have been entered now.

CHOICE: Menu input to return to MENU INPUT CHOICE: Control data to enter general data of the model

DUFLOW 2.xx	Inpu	t - Control data - N	Aenu
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOW\RIVE : RIEUT1	R\ Control data	: RIEUT1.CTR
	MENU INPU	TT - CONTROL D	ATA
	C Calo L Loc	culation definition ations for output	
	Q Qua S Spe	lity variables for ou cial control data	rtput
	M Mer	u input	

CHOICE: Calculation definition

After entering the calculation screen, the result is shown below:

CALCULATION DEFINITIO	)N		
<b>IDENTIFICATION TEXT: E</b>	XAMPLE	TO GET S	TARTED WITH DUFLOW
TIMES	yymmdd	hhmm	
Start of computation :	910701	0000	
Start of output :	910701	0000	
End of computation :	910703	0000	
Time step Flow :		0010	# Time steps = 288
Time step Quality :		0010	# Time steps = 288
Output interval :		0030	# Output steps = 96
HYDRAULIC CALCULATI	ON		
Resistance formula :	De Chezy		
calc. of advection term :	Total		
Extra iteration :	No		
Theta (0.5-1.0):	0.55		
QUALITY CALCULATION			<b></b>
Decouple :	No		
Theta (0.0-1.0):	0.55		

The programs returns to MENU INPUT - CONTROL DATA CHOICE: Locations for output

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Control data - Locations
MONITORING OUTPUT	
Selected sections/struct.: 1-4	
OUTPUT LOCATIONS	
Selected sections/struct.: 1-4	

The programs returns to MENUINPUT - CONTROL DATA CHOICE: Quality variables for output

DUFLOW 2.xx		Input - Control data - Special	5 - E
OUTPUT I	DEFINITION -	QUALITY VARIABLES	
Check	Variable	Description	
~	а	algal biomass	
-	bod	bod-5 biomass	
	nh4	ammmonia	
	no3	nitrate	
	norg	organic nitrogen	
1	o2	oxygen	
•	panorg	organic phosphorus	
	porg	organic phosphorus	
· · · · · ·	SS	suspended solids	

The programs return to menu input - control data choice: Special Control Data

DUFLOW 2.xx	Input - Control data - Special
SPECIAL CONTROL DATA	
Create intermediate flow file	: Yes
Alpha (corr. for velocity distri	bution) : 1
Minimum # timestens betwee	n triggers : 3

Return to master menu by pressing Esc.

The program prompts:

Changes have been made in control data. Save to file? (Y/N). Answer Y to store the control data.

#### CHOICE: Calculations

The MENU CALCULATIONS is shown below:

DUFLOW 2.xx		Calcu	lations
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOW : RIEUT1	WRIVER	•
		MEN	U CALCULATIONS
		А	A11
		F	Flow
		0	Quality
		B	Box
		М	Master Menu

CHOICE: All

The program starts the computations for both flow and quality. After ending the computations the program prompts: Calculations finished successfully. CHOICE: Master Menu CHOICE: Output The program will display menu output, like below:

DUFLOW 2.xx	Output	- Menu	
Data directory Project	: C:\DUFLOW\RIVER\ : RIEUT1	Flow results Qualityresults	: RIVER.RES : RIEUT1.REK
	MENU OL	ЛРИТ	
	T Time re V time rel	lated output - Various loc.	
	S Space n R definition	elated output on Routes	
	M Master	menu	

CHOICE: Time related output

The program will display the following table to be edited:

DUF	LOW 2.xx		Output -time related
SELE	CTION OF	DATA	
nr,	type	variable	file
1	Conc.	o2	RIEUTI.REK
2	Conc.	bod	RIEUT1 REK

Sections/Structures : 1B,11	5,2B,2E,3B,3E,4B,4E
grouped together : Locat	ions

CHOICE: Graph CHOICE: Screen



The graph for the variable  $O_2$  will follow after this graph when Enter is pressed.

CHOICE: definition Routes

The program will display the following table to be edited:

DUFLOW 2.xx	C C	Jutput - definition	routes	
Route nr : Route name : Section	X-begin	X-end	node beg	node end
1	0	1000	1	2
2	1000	2000	2	2
3	2000	3000	3	4
4	3000	4000	4	5
Δ				

# CHOICE: Space related

The program will display the following table to be edited:

DUFL	OW 2.xx		Output - space related		
SELEC nr.	TION OF type	DATA variable	route	file	
1	Conc.	bod	LANGS	RIEUT I. REK	
2	Conc.	o2	LANGS	RIEUTI.REK	
first out	tput	: 910301	0000		
last output :		: 910303	0000		
interval		: 00	0600	# timepoints: 8	
grouped together		: Variables			

### CHOICE: Table

The program will display the beginning of the table on the screen.

Conc. 19	01/07/01 00	:00
Length	bod	o2
meter	mg-02/1	mg/l
0.000	5.000	10.000
1000.0	5.000	10.000
1000.0	5.000	10.000
2000.0	5.000	10.000
2000.0	5.000	10.000
3000.0	5.000	10.000
3000.0	5.000	10.000
4000.0	5,000	10.000
Conc. 1 9	1/07/01 06	:01
Length	bod	o2
meter	mg-02/1	mg/l
0.000	0.65676	8.291
1000.0	2.524	9.170
1000.0	2.524	9.170
2000.0	5.716	9.868
2000.0	5.716	9.868
3000.0	5.601	10.127
3000.0	5.601	10.127
4000.0	5,294	10.163

# Appendix C EUTROF1

EUTROF1 is one of the two pre-defined eutrophication models included in DUFLOW. It is a relatively simple model based on the us epa model eutro4. It includes the cycling of nitrogen, phosphorus and oxygen. The growth of one phytoplankton species is simulated. The interaction between the sediment and the overlying water column is not included in a dynamic way. Sediment exchange fluxes of oxygen, ammonia and phosphorus can be specified by the user. These fluxes may be location specific and time dependent, reflecting temporal and seasonal variations.

The model is in particular suitable to study the short term behaviour of systems. For example to examine the impacts of a discharge on the oxygen dynamics, or to explore the effects of flushing on the chlorophyll-a concentration.

In case the long term functioning of a system is of interest the other pre-defined eutrophication model EUTROF2 is more appropriate. EUTROF2 includes three algal species, so succession can be simulated to a certain extend. Furthermore this model also describes the interactions between the sediment and the overlying water column.

#### State variables

Figure C-1 presents the principle kinetic interactions for the modelled state variables. The model includes the following state variables:

- A Algal Biomass (mg C/l)
- Porg Organic Phosphorus (mg P/l)
- Pinorg Inorganic Phosphorus (mg P/l)
- Norg Organic Nitrogen (mg N/l)
- NH4 Ammonia Nitrogen (mg N/l)
- NO3 Nitrate Nitrogen (mg N/l)
- O2 Oxygen (mg O<sub>2</sub>/l)
- bod Carbon 5 day Biochemical Oxygen Demand (mg O<sub>2</sub>/l)
- SS Suspended Solids (mg/l)

Besides the state variables mentioned in figure C-1 a number of output variables are calculated:

- Porto Dissolved Inorganic Phosphorus (mg P/l)
- Ptot Total Phosphorus (mg P/l)
- Nkj Kjeldahl- Nitrogen (mg N/l)
- Ntot Total Nitrogen (mg N/l)
- Chl-a Chlorophyll-a ((g/l)

These variables are often monitored, so a direct comparison between measurements and simulated results is possible for these constituents.



Figuur C-1 EUROTROF1 State variabele interactions

#### **Process descriptions**

In the following part the equations, describing the processes are presented. The explanation of the symbols used in this part is given in tables C-1 and C-2 at the end of Appendix C

Algae

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = \left[\mu_{\max}F_T F_N F_I\right] A - \left[k_{res}\theta_{ra}^{(T-20)} + k_{die}\right] A \tag{C-1}$$

Algal growth is considered to be limited by nutrients, light and temperature. Nutrient limitation is described as:

$$F_{N} = \min\left[\frac{P_{ortho}}{P_{ortho} + K_{r}}, \frac{(NH_{4} + NO_{3})}{(NH_{4} + NO_{3}) + K_{N}}\right]$$
(C-2)

Which means that the reduction of the maximum growth rate is controlled by the most limiting factor. It is assumed that algae can use both ammonia and nitrate for their growth. The uptake of both nitrogen constituents is controlled by the ammonia preference factor (see eq. C-11).

Light limitation is described using the depth averaged Steele equation:

$$F_{I} = \frac{e}{\varepsilon_{tot} z} \left[ \exp(-\frac{I_{o}}{I_{s}} \exp(-\varepsilon_{tot} z)) - \exp(-\frac{I_{o}}{I_{s}}) \right]$$
(C-3)

in which:

$$\varepsilon_{tot} = \varepsilon_0 + \varepsilon_{alg} Chl - a + \varepsilon_{ss} SS \tag{C-4}$$

Temperature dependency of the algal growth rate is given by:

$$F_T = \Theta_{ga}^{(T-20)} \tag{C-5}$$

Temperature dependency for all process rates is described in the same way as in eq. C-5. The rate constant at a reference temperature of 20 °C is multiplied with a coefficient, determining the change per °C difference from the reference temperature.

Two terms describing the loss processes complete the algal balance equation. The first one describes the endogenous respiration, which is considered to be temperature dependent. The second is a lumped rate constant including death rate and the effect of grazing.

For internal computational purpose algal carbon is used as a measure for the biomass. The algal-C concentration is converted to chlorophyll-a using a fixed chlorophyll to carbon ratio.

#### **Organic Phosphorus**

$$\frac{dP_{org}}{dt} = -k_{\min}\theta_{\min}^{(T-20)}P_{org} - \frac{v_{so}}{z}(1-f_{dporg})P_{org} + f_{porg}\left[k_{res}\theta_{ra}^{(T-20)} + k_{dis}\right]a_{pc}A$$
(C-6)

During the phytoplankton loss processes part of the associated phosphorus is released as organic phosphorus, the remaining part is distributed to the inorganic phosphorus pool. The phosphorus to carbon ratio is assumed to be constant. Due to mineralisation, organic phosphorus is converted to inorganic phosphorus. Mineralisation is described as a temperature dependent process. Part of the organic phosphorus is present in a particulate form and is subject to settling.

#### **Inorganic Phosphorus**

$$\frac{dP_{anorg}}{dt} = -\frac{v_{ss}}{z} (1 - f_{dpano}) P_{anorg} + k_{\min} \theta_{\min}^{(T-20)} P_{org} - \mu_{\max} F_T F_N F_l a_{pc} A + (1 - f_{porg}) [k_{res} \theta_{ra}^{(T-20)} + K_{die}] a_{pc} A + \frac{P_{flux}}{z}$$
(C-7)

Inorganic phosphorus will be formed during mineralisation of organic phosphorus and is also released during the algal respiration and die-off. Part of the inorganic phosphorus is adsorbed to the suspended solids. The dissolved fraction is calculated using:

$$f_{dpano} = \frac{1}{1 + K_{pip}SS}$$
(C-8)

The use of eq. C-8 implies that it is assumed that the equilibrium is reached instantaneously. The sorption rate is fast compared to most other relevant processes. Furthermore it is assumed that the linear part of the sorption isotherm may be used.

#### Organic Nitrogen

-

$$\frac{dN_{org}}{dt} = -k_{\min} \theta_{\min}^{(T-20)} N_{org} - \frac{v_{so}}{z} (1 - f_{dhorg}) N_{org}$$

$$+f_{norg} \left[ k_{res} \Theta_{ra}^{(T-20)} + k_{die} \right] a_{nc} A$$
(C-9)

Organic nitrogen is produced during respiration and die-off of algae. Like organic phosphorus part of the organic nitrogen is associated with particulate matter and will be subject to settling. Due to mineralisation organic nitrogen will be released as ammonia. De rate constant for the mineralisation of both organic nitrogen and phosphorus are assumed to be equal.

# Ammonia Nitrogen

$$\frac{dNH_4}{dt} = -k_{nit}\theta_{nit}^{(T-20)} \frac{O_2}{O_2 + K_{NO}} NH_4 + k_{min}\theta_{min}^{(T-20)} N_{org} - \mu_{max}F_T F_N F_1 a_{nc}P_{NH4}A + (1 - f_{norg}) [k_{res}\theta_{ra}^{(T-20)} + k_{die}] a_{nc}A + \frac{N_{flux}}{z}$$
(C-10)

During the algal respiration and die-off part of the nitrogen included in the biomass is released as ammonia. The remaining part is added to the pool of organic nitrogen. Both ammonia and nitrate can be used for algal growth.

The preference for the nitrogen source is controlled by the preference factor given by:

$$P_{NH4} = NH_{4} \frac{NO_{3}}{(K_{mN} + NH_{4})(K_{mN} + NO_{3})} + NH_{4} \frac{K_{mN}}{(NH_{4} + NO_{3}) + (K_{mN} + NO_{3})}$$
(C-11)

The nitrification rate is controlled by the oxygen concentration, using a Monod type of equation. Depending on the value of  $K_{NO}$  the rate can be limited at low oxygen concentrations.

# Nitrate Nitrogen

$$\frac{dNO_3}{dt} = -k_{den}\theta_{den}^{(T-20)} \frac{K_{dNO}}{K_{dNO} + O_2} NO_3 + k_{nit}\theta_{nit}^{(T-20)} \frac{O_2}{O_2 + K_{NO}} NH_4 -\mu_{max}F_T F_N F_1 a_{nc} (1 - P_{NH4}) A$$
(C-12)

Nitrate is formed during nitrification. Depending on the ammonia preference factor, nitrate can be used for algal growth. Denitrification, which is also controlled by the oxygen concentration is included too.

#### BOD 5

$$\frac{dBOD}{dt} = -k_{BOD}\theta_{BOD}^{(T-20)} \frac{O_2}{O_2 + K_{BODO}} BOD - \frac{V_{so}}{z} (1 - f_{dBOD})BOD + k_{die}a_{oc}A - \frac{5}{4}\frac{32}{14}k_{den}\theta_{den}^{(T-20)} \frac{K_{dNO}}{K_{dNO} + O_2} X_{conv}$$
(C-13)

Eq. C-13 describes the 5 day carbon BOD, which is also used for input. In the oxygen balance equation (eq. C-15) the ultimate bod is used. A conversion factor is used to calculate BOD<sub>5</sub> from bodu. The bod, which is produced by die off of the algae is converted to BOD<sub>5</sub>. Also the bod used as a carbon source during denitrification is corrected this way.

Appendix C

$$X_{conv} = 1 - \exp\left(-5k_{BOD}^{20}\right) \tag{C-14}$$

Part of the BOD is in a particulate form and will settle. The oxidation of BOD is temperature dependent and is limited at low oxygen concentrations by a Monod type of kinetic.

#### Oxygen

$$\frac{dO_2}{dt} = k_n \theta_n^{(T-20)} \left(c_s - O_2\right) - k_{BOD} \theta_{BOD}^{(T-20)} \frac{O_2}{O_2 + K_{BODO}} \frac{BOD}{X_{conv}} - \frac{64}{14} k_{ntt} \theta_{ntt}^{(T-20)} \frac{O_2}{O_2 + K_{NO}} NH_4 - \frac{32}{12} k_{nts} \theta_{nt}^{(T-20)} A - \frac{SOD}{z} + \mu_{max} F_T F_N F_1 A \left(\frac{32}{12} + \frac{48}{14} a_{nt} (1 - P_{NH4}) NO_3\right)$$
(C-15)

The mass transfer coefficient for oxygen is given by the following empirical equation:

$$k_{max} = 3.94 u^{0.5} z^{-1.5} \tag{C-16}$$

or if  $k_{mas} < k_{min}$ :

$$k_{max} = k_{min} \tag{C-17}$$

The dimension of the velocity is m/s and the resulting  $k_{max}$  is in m/day. At low stream velocity the use of eq. C-16 can result into extremely low value for the mass transfer coefficient. The user can define a minimum value for  $k_{max}$ , which is used as a lower bound for the mass transfer coefficient. The reaeration rate constant kre is given by:

$$k_{re} = \frac{k_{max}}{z} \tag{C-18}$$

The oxygen saturation concentration is also calculated, using an empirical equation:

$$C_s = 14.5519 - 0.373484T + 0.00501607T^2 \tag{C-19}$$

Additional to the oxidation of carbon bod the following oxygen consuming processes are included in the oxygen mass balance equation: the algal respiration, nitrification and the sediment oxygen demand. sod can be supplied by the user as a time dependent and location specific function, in order to simulate seasonal and temporal variations. Production of oxygen results from primary production. In case nitrate is used as a source for nitrogen an additional oxygen production takes place, because of the reduction of nitrate during the assimilation process.

#### **Suspended Solids**

$$\frac{dSS}{dt} = -\frac{v_{ss}}{z}SS + \frac{\Phi_{res}}{z}$$
(C-20)

Sedimentation is described as a first order process. The resuspension process is not modelled. The resuspension flux should be supplied by the user. It can be entered as a time dependent input variable. The choice of the resuspension flux and the settling velocity governs the level of suspended solids in the water column, which is important

for the distribution of inorganic phosphorus between the dissolved and particulate phases (see eq. C-8)

## - Output Variables

In order to make direct comparison of the results with frequently monitored variables more convenient, the following output variables are calculated.

$$P_{orto} = P_{anorg} f_{dpano} \tag{C-21}$$

$$P_{tot} = P_{org} + P_{anorg} + Aa_{pc}$$
(C-22)

$$N_{kj} = N_{org} + NH_4 + Aa_{nc} \tag{C-23}$$

$$N_{tot} = N_{kl} + NO_3 \tag{C-24}$$

$$Chl - a = a_{chic}A \tag{C-25}$$

# **Parameters**

		•	0	
Symbol	Description	Dimension	Default	Range
achel	Chlorophyll to carbon ratio	µg Chl-a/mg C	30	25-250
anc	Nitrogen to carbon ratio	mg N/mg C	0.25	0.18-0.25
aec	Oxygen to carbon ratio	mg O <sub>2</sub> /mg C	2.67	
apc	Phosphorus to carbon ratio	mg P/mg C	0.025	0.025-0.050
<b>E</b> 0	Background extinction	1/m	1.0	1.0-5.0
Ealg	Specific extinction chlorophyll	µg Chl-a/l,m	0.016	0.012-0.025
ESS	Specific extinction suspended solids	mg SS/1,m	0.050	0.020-0.060
fdbod	Fraction dissolved BOD	-, <sup>-</sup>	1	
fdnorg	Fraction dissolved organic nitrogen		0	
fdporg	Fraction dissolved organic phosphorus		0	
fnorg	Fraction algal nitrogen released as NORG		1	
fporg	Fraction algal phosphorus released as PORG		1	
I.	Optimal light intensity	W/m <sup>2</sup>	40	10-100
k <sub>BOD</sub>	Oxidation rate constant BOD	1/d	0.1	0.02-3.4
KBODO	Monod constant oxidation BOD	mg O <sub>2</sub> /l	2.0	
kden	Denitrification rate constant	1/d	0.1	0.0-0.1
Kano	Monod constant denitrification	mg O <sub>2</sub> /l	0.5	÷
kmin	Mineralisation rate constant	1/d	0.1	0.01-0.40
KmN	Ammonia preference constant	mg N/I	0.025	3
K <sub>N</sub>	Monod constant nitrogen	mg N/l	0.010	0.01-0.30
k <sub>nit</sub>	Nitrification rate constant	1/d	0.1	
KNO	Monod constant nitrification	mg O <sub>2</sub> /l	2.0	
Kp	Monod constant phosphorus	mg P/l	0.005	0.001-0.05
K.pip	Partition constant phosphorus	1/ mg SS	0.010	
kres	Respiration rate constant	1/d	0.1	0.05-0.2
k <sub>rmin</sub>	Minimum oxygen transfer coefficient	m/d	0.1	
k <sub>die</sub>	Die rate constant	1/d	0.2	0.0-0.3
<b><math>\theta_{BOD}</math></b>	Temperature coefficient oxidation BOD	-	1.047	
θ <sub>den</sub>	Temperature coefficient denitrification		1.045	
θ <sub>ga</sub>	Temperature coefficient algal growth	-	1.047	
θmin	Temperature coefficient mineralisation	_	1.047	
θ <sub>nit</sub>	Temperature coefficient nitrification	-	1.080	
θ"	Temperature coefficient respiration	-	1.047	

....

1/d

m/d

m/d

1.024

1.0-5.0

0.1-5.0

0.001-0.1

4.0

0.1

0.1

Table C-1 presents a list of all parameters used in EUTROF1. In these table also the default values used and a typical range for some parameters is given.

Table C-1 Parameters used in EUTROF1

Temperature coefficient reaeration

Maximum specific growth rate algae

Nett settling velocity organic matter

Settling velocity suspended solids

θ.....

μ

Vat

Vas

### **External variables**

Table C-2 presents the external variables used in the model. All input variables mentioned in this table are location specific and time dependent. For some of the variables a typical range is provided. For the surface light intensity and the temperature an example time series is given on the diskette. These series represent actual measured data during a summer month at moderate latitude and can be found in the in the file RIEUT LEXT.

Symbol	Description	Dimension	Default	Range
SOD	Sediment oxygen demand	$g O_2/m^2, d$	1.0	0.0-2.0
Pflux	Phosphorus release flux	g P/m <sup>2</sup> ,d	0.00	0.0-0.01
Nflux	Ammonia release flux	g N/m <sup>2</sup> ,d	0.00	0.0-0.05
Φres	Resuspension flux suspended solids	g/m <sup>2</sup> ,d	0.5	0.0-3.0
In	Surface light intensity	W/m <sup>2</sup>	10.0	
Ť	Temperature	℃	20.0	

Table C-2 External variables used in EUTROF1

#### **Flow variables**

The velocity is calculated from the flow and the cross sectional area, which are defined as flow variables. This means that they are read directly from the hydrodynamic part of duflow.

Symbol	Description		Dimension	Default	
Q As z	Flow Cross sectio Depth	nal area	m <sup>3</sup> /s m <sup>2</sup> m	1.0 10.0 1.0	

Table C-3 Flow variables used in EUTROF1

# Appendix D EUTROF2

Like the other pre-defined model EUTROF2 is a eutrophication type of model. The main difference between this model and EUTROF1 is the way the sediment water interaction is dealt with. In this model the sediment top layer is modelled to, which enables a dynamic description of the fluxes across the sediment water interface. As the sediment act as the memory of a system with respect to the loading history, this makes the model especially suitable for simulation of longer time scales. EUTROF2 can be used for example to study the effects of reduction in nutrient loads upon the release of nutrients from the sediment.

The water column kinetics are very similar to those used in EUTROF1. Also in this model the cycling of nitrogen, oxygen and phosphorus is modelled. However in EUTROF2 three types of algal species can be defined, which means that also succession and the dynamics of the composition of the algal population can be simulated to a certain extend.

#### State variables

The following state variables are included in the model:

- A<sub>1</sub>,A<sub>2</sub>,A<sub>3</sub> Algal Biomass species 1,2 and 3 (mg C/l)
  - A<sub>b</sub> Total Algal Biomass in the sediment (mg C/l)
- SS<sub>w</sub> Suspended Solids concentration (mg/l)
- SS<sub>B</sub> Solid concentration in the sediment (mg/l)
- TIP<sub>w</sub> Total inorganic phosphorus water column (mg P/l)
- TIP<sub>B</sub> Total inorganic phosphorus sediment (mg P/l)
- TOP<sub>w</sub> Total organic phosphorus water column (mg P/l)
- TOP<sub>B</sub> Total organic phosphorus sediment (mg P/l)
- TON<sub>w</sub> Total organic nitrogen (mg N/l)
- TON<sub>B</sub> Total organic nitrogen sediment (mg/N/l)
- NH4<sub>w</sub> Ammonia nitrogen water column (mg N/l)
- NH4<sub>B</sub> Ammonia nitrogen sediment (mg N/l)
- NO3<sub>w</sub> Nitrate nitrogen water column (mg N/l)
- NO3<sub>B</sub> Nitrate nitrogen sediment (mg N/l)
- $O2_w$  Oxygen water column (mg/l)
- O2<sub>B</sub> Oxygen sediment (mg/l)
- BOD<sub>w</sub> Biochemical oxygen demand (mg/l)
- BOD<sub>B</sub> Biochemical oxygen demand (mg/l)

### Sediment model

The degradation of organic matter in the sediment can have an important influence on the concentration of oxygen and nutrients in the overlying water column. Due to the decomposition of organic matter nutrients are released to the interstitial water in the sediment. Furthermore the degradation of organic matter within the sediment results into a flux of oxygen from the overlying water to the sediment (or a flux of oxygen equivalents directed towards the water column in case of anaerobic degradation). This sediment oxygen demand can be a substantial sink for oxygen, while the resulting release of nutrients can be an important contribution to the total nutrient load of a system. Additionally the occurrence of anoxic conditions within the sediment may dramatically increase certain nutrient fluxes. Complex mechanisms of redox reactions and pH control the state and concentration of nutrients and metals and thereby the release of nutrients from the sediment. The relative importance of the sediment water interaction requires the incorporation of a dynamic description of the processes within the sediment and of the transport across the sediment water interface. There are several ways to model the sediment water interaction. In EUTROF2 a relative simple description is used. A general outline of the concept used is given in this paragraph. In the next paragraph a more detailed description of the processes in both the water column and the sediment is presented.

Like in eutrof1 suspended solids are modelled is a simple way. Sedimentation is considered to be a first order process. The resuspension flux should be provided by the user. Eventually the resuspension flux can be related to flow velocity or bottom shears stress. Such relationships however are not included in the process descriptions, because several relationships are available and the user should select the one most appropriate for the water system to be modelled. Sedimentation and resuspension are assumed to occur simultaneously. The following equation describes the suspended solids concentration in the water column:

$$\frac{dSS_{W}}{dt} = \frac{v_{ss}}{Z} + \frac{F_{res}}{Z}$$
(D-1)

As the porosity and density of the sediment top layer are considered to be constant and only one fraction suspended solids is taken into account the concentration of sediment is constant and given by:

$$SS_B = \rho^* (1 - POR)^* 1000$$
 (D-2)

m 2)

(D-5)

Because of the sedimentation and resuspension, the sediment water interface is moving with respect to the fixed coordinate system. The velocities by which the benthic surface is displaced can be expressed in terms of the sedimentation and resuspension fluxes:

$$v_s = \frac{F_{sed}}{\rho^* (1 - POR)^* 1000}$$
(D-3)

$$v_r = \frac{F_{res}}{\rho^* (1 - POR)^* 1000}$$
(D-4)

In which the sedimentation flux  $F_{eed}$  is given by:

$$F_{sed} = v_{ss} * SS_{W}$$

The net displacement of the interface is given by:

 $v_{sd} = v_s - v_r$ 

(D-6)

Because the depth of the sediment top layer is considered to be constant the interface between the sediment top and lower layer is also moving with a velocity equal to  $v_{sd}$ . The equations D-1 to D-6 form the basis of the dynamic description of the sediment water interactions. The concept is illustrated in figure D-1.



Figure D-1 Sediment model concept

For the description of the exchange fluxes a distinction must be made between dissolved constituents (like ammonia, nitrate and oxygen) and constituent which can be associated with the suspended solids (like inorganic and organic phosphorus, organic nitrogen and bod). These last type of constituents are considered to be present both in a dissolved and particulate form. For a certain constituent X the following forms are distinguished:

$$DX_{W} = f_{dow}TX_{W} \tag{D-7}$$

$$PX_{W} = \left(1 - f_{dow}\right) \frac{TX_{W}}{SS_{W}} \tag{D-8}$$

$$DX_{B} = f_{dbb} \frac{TX_{W}}{POR}$$
(D-9)

$$PX_{B} = \left(1 - f_{dbb}\right) \frac{TX_{B}}{SS_{B}} \tag{D-10}$$

Where  $TX_w$  and  $TX_B$  are the total concentrations of constituent X in the water column and the sediment top layer respectively. DX and PX represent the dissolved and particulate fractions. The total sediment concentration is expressed per unit of sediment volume. The dissolved fractions in the water column and sediment are considered to be constant and given by  $f_{dxw}$  and  $f_{dxb}$ . For inorganic phosphorus these fractions are calculated using linear partition (see eq. D-36 and D-37). The concentration of dissolved constituents in the sediment is expressed per unit of pore water volume and the particulate constituent concentration are given per unit of dry sediment weight in both the water column and sediment top layer.

The total exchange of constituent X across the sediment water interface is represented by the following fluxes:

The diffusive exchange flux:

$$F_{XD} = \frac{E_{diff}}{HB} \left( D_{XB} - D_{XW} \right) \tag{D-11}$$

The dissolved fraction is subject to diffusive exchange. The difference between the concentration in the interstitial water and the water column is the driving force for mass transport.

#### - The sedimentation flux:

$$F_{XS} = F_{sed} P X_{W} + v_s P O R D X_{W}$$
(D-12)

As the particulate fraction is expressed per unit of sediment mass, the flux of constituent X across the interface is equal to the sedimentation flux of suspended solids multiplied with the particulate constituent concentration. The second term in eq. D-12 describes the inclusion of pore water due to the formation of new sediment by sedimentation.

#### The resuspension flux:

$$F_{XR} = F_{res} P X_B + v_r P O R D X_B \tag{D-13}$$

The resuspension of particulate X is given by the product of the resuspension flux of solids and the particulate concentration in the sediment. The second term of eq. D-13 represents the release of pore water during resuspension.

#### Transport between top and lower sediment layer:

$$F_{XB} = -v_{sd}TX_B \qquad \qquad if v_{sd} < 0 \qquad (D-14)$$

OT:

$$F_{XB} = -v_{sd}TX_{LB} \qquad \qquad if v_{sd} < 0 \qquad (D-15)$$

Because of the concept of a constant top layer depth there is a transport of sediment between the top and lower sediment layer if the net displacement velocity  $v_{sd}$  is not equal to 0. If net sedimentation occurs sediment is transported from the top toward the lower layer. In case of net resuspension the sediment top layer is replenished with sediment from the lower layer. The concentration in the lower sediment layer is considered to be constant and should be supplied by the user. Diffusive exchange between the two sediment layers is not taken into account. Hence the concentration in

the top layer is only influenced by the quality of the lower layer if net resuspension occurs.

The total transport across the interface is equal to the sum of the fluxes expressed above. The equations describing the concentration in the water column and the sediment top layer are given by:

$$\frac{dX_{W}}{dt} = \frac{F_{XD} - F_{XS} + F_{XR}}{Z} + P_{XW}$$
(D-16)

and:

$$\frac{dX_B}{dt} = \frac{F_{XD} - F_{XS} + F_{XR} + F_{XB}}{HB} + P_{XB}$$
(D-17)

Equations D-16 and D-17 also can be used for constituents only present in a dissolved form. For these constituents the individual fluxes can be expressed like:

$$F_{XD} = \frac{E_{diff}}{HB} \left( X_I - X_W \right) \tag{D-18}$$

$$F_{XS} = v_s POR X_{W}$$
(D-19)

$$F_{XR} = v_r POR X_I \tag{D-20}$$

$$F_{XB} = -v_{sd} X_B \qquad \qquad if v_{sd} >0 \qquad (D-21)$$

or

$$F_{XB} = v_{sd} X_{LB} \qquad if v_{sd} < 0 \qquad (D-22)$$

The concentration in the interstitial water in this case is represented by  $X_I$  and equal to  $X_B$ /POR. For dissolved constituents the concentration in the interstitial is also influenced by sedimentation and resuspension, because of the inclusion or release of pore water respectively.

#### **Process descriptions**

In the following part the equations, describing the processes are presented. For each state variable the processes in both the sediment and the water column are given. The transport fluxes across the water sediment interface already have been described in eq. D-16 and D-17 and are not included in the equations below. The explanation of the symbols used in this part is given in the tables at the end of this appendix.

Algae

<u>.</u>

In this model three algae species can be simulated. So the succession and dynamics of the composition of the algae population can be simulated to a certain extend.

The overall growth equation for each species is given by:

$$\frac{dA_{W,i}}{dt} = \left[\mu_{\max,i}F_{T,i}F_{N,i}F_{L,i}\right]A_{W,i} - \left[K_{die,i} + k_{res,i}\Theta_{ra,i}^{(T-20)} - \frac{v_{sa,i}}{Z}\right]A_{W,i}$$
(D-23)

The growth is considered to be limited by nutrients, light and temperature.

Nutrient limitation is described as:

$$F_{Ni} = \min\left[\frac{DIP_{W}}{DIP_{W} + k_{P}i}, \frac{DIN_{W}}{DIN_{W} + k_{ni}}\right]$$
(D-24)

Where  $DIN_{W}$  is the total inorganic nitrogen concentration equal to the sum of nitrate and ammonia in the water column. The reduction of the maximum growth rate is controlled by the most limiting factor. It is assumed that algae can use both ammonia and nitrate for their growth. The uptake of both nitrogen constituents is controlled by the ammonia preference factor (see eq. D-40).

Because EUTROF2 is intended for simulation of long time scales a daily averaged light limitation function is used. The depth integrate Steele equation (see Appendix C, eq. C-3) is integrated over the daylight period. This means that EUTROF2 is not able to describe diurnal variations in algal growth. The light limitation factor is expressed as:

$$F_{Li} = \frac{ef}{\varepsilon_{tot}Z} \Big[ \exp(-\alpha_{1i}) - \exp(-\alpha_{0i}) \Big]$$
(D-25)

in which:

$$\alpha_{0i} = \frac{I_a}{I_{si}} \tag{D-26}$$

and:

$$\alpha_{1i} = \alpha_{0i} \exp(-\varepsilon_{tot} Z) \tag{D-27}$$

 $I_a$  is the average light intensity during the daylight period (L) and f is the fraction of daylight during the day (equal to L/24).

The total extinction coefficient is determined by the background extinction of the water and the contributions of chlorophyll and suspended solids to the vertical light attenuation.

$$\varepsilon_{tot} = \varepsilon_0 + \varepsilon_{abc} Chl - a + \varepsilon_{ss} SS \tag{D-28}$$

For internal computational purpose algal carbon is used as a measure for the biomass. The algal C concentration is converted to chlorophyll-a using a fixed chlorophyll to carbon ratio for each species. The total chlorophyll concentration can be expressed as:

$$Chl - a = \sum_{i=1}^{3} a_{ChlaC,i} A_{Wi}$$
 (D-29)

Temperature dependency of algal growth is described in a different way as in EUTROF1. For the individual species an optimum curve is used to simulated temperature dependent growth. The temperature limitation factor is given by:

$$F_{Ti} = \frac{T_{csi} - T}{T_{csi} - T_{osi}} \exp\left(1 - \frac{T_{csi} - T}{T_{csi} - T_{osi}}\right)$$
(D-30)

If the water temperature is above the critical temperature for growth

F<sub>Ti</sub>=0.

Three loss processes are included in the algal balance equation (eq. D-23). The endogenous respiration is considered to be temperature dependent. The second loss term represents the die-off and the effects of grazing and is regarded to be constant. Finally the sedimentation of algae is included. Although the sedimentation velocity of the algae is low, the total load settling to the sediment can be substantial. Together with the sedimentation of dead organic matter (detritus and from man made sources) it determines the organic and nutrient load of the sediment and controls the resulting interaction between the sediment and the overlying water column. Once settled into the sediment the algae are converted to benthic organic carbon and subject to anaerobic decomposition. There is no transport of living algae from the sediment to the water column. As the stoichiometric ratio for all algae species are considered to be the same for the benthic algal carbon concentration only one state variable has to be defined. The following equation is used to describe the algae concentration in the sediment:

$$\frac{dA_B}{dt} = -K_{daB} \theta_{daB}^{(T-20)} A_B \tag{D-31}$$

#### Organic Phosphorus

During respiration and die-off of the algae, part the associated phosphorus is released as organic phosphorus, the remaining part is distributed to the inorganic phosphorus pool. The phosphorus to carbon ration is assumed to be constant and the same for all three algae species. Due to aerobic mineralisation in the water column organic phosphorus is converted to the inorganic form. Organic phosphorus is both present in a dissolved and particulate form. The dissolved fraction is assumed to be constant and equal to  $f_{dpoW}$ . The following equation is used to describe the total organic phosphorus concentration in the water column:

$$\frac{dTOP_{W}}{dt} = -K_{\min} \theta_{\min}^{(T-20)} TOP_{W} + f_{porg} a_{pc} \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left[ (K_{die,i} + K_{res,i} \theta_{ra,i}) A_{wi} \right]$$
(D-32)

In the sediment organic phosphorus is only subject to anaerobic decomposition. The total organic phosphorus in the sediment top layer is given by:

$$\frac{dTOP_B}{dt} = -K_{\min B} \theta_{\min B}^{(T-20)} TOP_B + a_{pc} K_{daB} \theta_{daB}^{(T-20)} A_B$$
(D-33)

The equations describing the inorganic phosphorus concentration in the water column and the sediment top layer are given by:

$$\frac{dTIP_{W}}{dt} = K_{\min} \theta_{\min}^{(T-20)} TOP_{W} - a_{pc} \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left[ \mu_{\max i} F_{Ti} F_{Ni} F_{Li} A_{Wi} \right] + (1 - f_{porg}) a_{pc} \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left[ (K_{diei} + K_{resi} \theta_{rai}^{(T-20)}) A_{Wi} \right]$$
(D-34)

and:

$$\frac{dTIP_B}{dt} = K_{\min B} \theta_{\min B}^{(T-20)} TOP_B$$
(D-33)

( 25)

m 20)

Inorganic phosphorus is formed during aerobic and anaerobic mineralisation in the water column and sediment respectively. It is also released during the algal respiration and die-off. Part of the inorganic phosphorus is adsorbed to the suspended solids. The dissolved fractions in the water column and in the interstitial water are calculated, using linear partition:

$$f_{dpW} = \frac{1}{1 + K_{pipW} SS_W}$$
(D-36)

$$f_{dpB} = \frac{1}{1 + K_{pipB}SS_B} \tag{D-37}$$

The use of equations D-36 and D-37 implies that is assumed that the equilibrium is reached instantaneously. The sorption rate is considered to be fast compared to the other relevant processes in the phosphorus cycle. Furthermore it is assumed that the linear part of the sorption isotherm may be used.

The behaviour of organic nitrogen is similar to that of organic phosphorus. In the water column release during algal loss processes and anaerobic mineralisation takes place. In the sediment the anaerobic mineralisation of settled algae and organic nitrogen are the controlling processes. The total organic nitrogen concentration in the water column and sediment top layer are given by:

$$\frac{dTON_{W}}{dt} = -K_{\min}\theta_{\min}^{(T-20)}TON_{W} + f_{norg}a_{nc}\sum_{i=1}^{3}\left[(K_{die,i} + K_{res,i}\theta_{ra,i})A_{Wi}\right] \quad (D-38)$$

$$\frac{dTON_B}{dt} = -K_{\min B} \theta_{\min B}^{(T-20)} TON_B + a_{nc} K_{daB} \theta_{daB}^{(T-20)} A_B \tag{D-39}$$

During algal respiration and die-off of the algae part of the nitrogen is released as ammonia. The remaining part is added to the pool of organic nitrogen. Both ammonia and nitrate can be used for algal growth. The preference for the nitrogen source used is controlled by the nitrogen preference factor given by.

$$P_{NH4} = NH4_{W} \frac{NO3_{W}}{(K_{mN} + NH4_{W})(K_{mN} + NO3_{W})} + NH4_{W} \frac{K_{mN}}{(NH4_{W} + NO3_{W})(K_{mN} + NO3_{W})}$$
(D-40)

1100

The nitrification rate in the water column is controlled by the oxygen concentration, using a Monod type of equation. Depending on the value of  $K_{NO}$  the rate can be limited at low oxygen concentrations. The equation for ammonia nitrogen in the water column is given by:

$$\frac{dNH4_{W}}{dt} = -K_{nit}\theta_{nit}^{(T-20)} \frac{O2_{W}}{(O2_{W} + K_{no})} NH4_{W} + K_{\min}\theta_{\min}^{(T-20)}TON_{W}$$
$$-a_{nc}P_{NH4}\sum_{i=1}^{3} \left[\mu_{\max i}F_{Ti}F_{Ni}F_{Li}A_{Wi}\right] + a_{nc}\sum_{i=1}^{3} \left[K_{diei} + k_{resi}\theta_{rai}^{(T-20)}\right]$$
(D-41)

Organic nitrogen is hydrolysed to ammonia by bacterial action within the sediment. As the decomposition processes in the bottom are considered to be anaerobic, it is assumed that there is no oxygen in the sediment top layer. Hence no nitrification occurs in the sediment. The equation describing the sediment ammonia concentration is given by:

$$\frac{dNH4_B}{dt} = K_{\min} \theta_{\min}^{(T-20)} TON_B$$
(D-42)

#### Nitrate Nitrogen

In the water column nitrate is formed during nitrification. Depending on the ammonia preference factor nitrate can be used as a nitrogen source for algal growth. Denitrification, which is also controlled by the oxygen concentration is included too.

The nitrate concentration in the water column is given by:

$$\frac{dNO3_{W}}{dt} = -K_{dem} \theta_{dem}^{(T-20)} \frac{K_{dmo}}{(K_{dmo} + O2_{W})} NO3_{W} + K_{nit} \theta_{nit}^{(T-20)} \frac{O2_{W}}{(O2_{W} + K_{no})} NH4_{W} -a_{nc}(1 - P_{NH4}) \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left[ \mu_{\max i} F_{Ti} F_{Ni} F_{Li} A_{Wi} \right]$$
(D-43)

In the bottom the only process is denitrification. Nitrate is present in the sediment due to the diffusive transport from the overlying water column. The nitrate concentration in the sediment top layer is given by:

$$\frac{dNO3_B}{dt} = -K_{denB} \theta_{denB}^{(T-20)} NO3_B$$
(D-44)

#### Cbod

Because in practice 5 day carbon bod values are used, the equation describing the BOD concentration are expressed in BOD<sub>5</sub>. In the oxygen balance equation (eq. D-48) however the ultimate BOD is used. A conversion factor is used to calculate BOD<sub>5</sub> from BOD<sub>4</sub>. The BOD, which is produced by die-off of the algae and the BOD used as a carbon source during denitrification is corrected using this conversion factor. The conversion factor is given by:

$$X_{conv} = 1 - \exp(-5K_{bod}^{20})$$
(D-45)

The oxidation of BOD in the water column is temperature dependent and limited at low oxygen concentration by a Monod type of kinetic. Water column BOD<sub>5</sub> is given by:

$$\frac{dBOD_{W}}{dt} = -K_{bod} \theta_{bod}^{(T-20)} \frac{O2_{W}}{(O2_{W} + K_{bodo})} BOD_{W} + \left[a_{oc} \sum_{i=1}^{3} \left[K_{die,i} A_{Wi}\right] - \frac{5}{4} \frac{32}{14} K_{den} \theta_{den}^{(T-20)} \frac{K_{dino}}{(K_{dino} + O2_{W})} NO3_{W}\right] X_{conv}$$

$$(D-46)$$

In the sediment the settled algae and benthic organic matter are subject to anaerobic degradation. In reality the reaction mechanisms involved are very complex. In the model only the initial step in which the organic carbon is converted to reactive intermediates is included. This formulation is similar and consistent with the degradation of organic nitrogen and phosphorus within the sediment. The reactive intermediates however participate in further reactions. For example volatile acids react to methane. In the model the redox reactions oxidizing these intermediates are not included, but these reduced carbon products are expressed as negative oxygen equivalents that are transported across the sediment water interface. This concept first introduced by Di Toro and Connolly enables a dynamic description of the sediment oxygen demand. A further explanation of the concept is given in the part on oxygen below. The equation describing organic carbon expressed as BOD<sub>5</sub> is given by:

$$\frac{dBOD_B}{dt} = \frac{a_{oc}K_{daB}\theta_{daB}^{(T-20)}A_B - \frac{5}{4}\frac{32}{14}K_{dentilB}\theta_{dentilB}^{(T-20)}NO3_B}{X_{conv}} - K_{bodB}\theta_{bodB}^{(T-20)}BOD_B$$
(D-47)

#### Oxygen

Dissolved oxygen in the water column is described by:

$$\frac{dO2_{W}}{dt} = K_{R}\theta_{R}^{(T-20)}(C_{s}-O2_{W}) - K_{BOD}\theta_{BOD}^{(T-20)}\frac{O2_{W}}{(O2_{W}+K_{bodo})}\frac{BOD_{W}}{X_{conv}}$$
$$-\frac{64}{14}K_{ntt}\theta_{ntt}^{(T-20)}\frac{O2_{W}}{(O2_{W}K_{NO})}NH4_{W} - \frac{32}{12}\sum_{i=1}^{3}[K_{rest}\theta_{rest}^{(T-20)}A_{Wi}]$$
$$\sum_{i=1}^{3}[\mu_{maxi}F_{Ti}F_{Ni}F_{Li}A_{Wi}]\frac{32}{12} + \frac{48}{12}a_{nc}(1-P_{nh4})NO3_{W}$$
(D-48)

Additional to the oxidation of carbon BOD algal respiration and nitrification are included as oxygen consuming processes.

Reaeration is described using a empirical equation for the mass transfer coefficient. This coefficient is related to the flow velocity and water depth using:

$$k_{\rm max} = 3.94 u^{0.5} z^{-1.5} \tag{D-49}$$

or if  $k_{max} < k_{rmin}$ 

$$k_{mas} = k_{r\min} \tag{D-50}$$

The dimension of the velocity is m/s and the resulting  $k_{max}$  is in m/day. At low stream velocity the use of eq. D-49 can result into extremely low values for the mass transfer

coefficient. The user can define a minimum value for  $k_{max}$ , which is used as a lower bound for the mass transfer coefficient. The reaeration constant  $k_{re}$  is given by:

$$k_{re} = \frac{k_{mas}}{Z} \tag{D-51}$$

Production of oxygen results from primary production. In case nitrate is used as a source for nitrogen an additional oxygen production takes place, because of the reduction of nitrate during the assimilation process.

The following equation is used to describe the sediment 'oxygen concentration':

$$\frac{dO2_B}{dt} = -K_{bodB} \Theta_{bodB}^{(T-20)} \frac{BOD_B}{X_{conv}}$$
(D-52)

As stated above in the part on BOD, the organic carbon and the settled algae are mineralised anaerobically and expressed as BOD. Both reactions are considered to be sinks for oxygen and quickly drive the oxygen concentration within the sediment top layer negative. This negative oxygen concentration indicates that the redox state in the sediment is rather reduced than oxidized. The calculated negative concentration is considered to be oxygen equivalence of the reduced intermediate products produced in the mineralisation reaction mechanism. It is assumed that the reduced carbon intermediates (expressed as oxygen equivalents) are transported across the sediment interface and are oxidized to  $CO_2$  en  $H_2O$  in the overlying water column. The sediment oxygen demand is in fact calculated as the transport of oxygen and oxygen equivalents across the sediment water interface and is controlled by the decomposition of organic carbon in the sediment and the overlying water dissolved oxygen concentration. The soD in this concept is described by:

$$SOD = \frac{E_{diff}}{HB} (O2_{W} - O2_{B})$$
(D-53)

# Parameters

Table D-1 presents a list of all parameters used in EUTROF2. In this table also the default values used are given.

Symbol	Description	Dimension	Default
Achti	Chlorophyll to carbon ratio species i	µg Chi -a/mg C	30.000
Inc	Nitrogen to carbon ratio	mg N/mg C	0.25
leo	Oxygen to carbon ratio	$mg O_2/m g C$	2.670
Apc .	Phosphorus to carbon ratio	mg P/mg C	0.025
BODLB	BOD concentration lower sediment layer	mg O <sub>2</sub> /I	3500.0
60	Background extinction	l/m	1.0
Enter	Specific extinction chlorophyll	µg Chl -1/1,m	0.016
Ear	Diffusive exchange rate constant	m*/d	0.0002
Ess	Specific extinction suspended solids	mg SS/l, m	0.05
GBODB	Fraction dissolved BOD sediment	-	0.03
LABODW	Fraction dissolved BOD water column	-	0.90
Eanob	Fraction dissolved organic nitrogen sediment	•	0.10
LANOB	Fraction dissolved organic nitrogen water column	-	0.10
Гаров	Fraction dissolved organic phosphorus sediment		0.10
Lapow	Fraction dissolved organic phosphorus water column		0.10
fnorg	Fraction algal nitrogen released as organic nitrogen		0.50
fparg	Fraction algal phosphorus released as organic phosphorus	•	0.30
HB	Depth of the sediment top layer	m Tri 7	0.10
l <sub>ej</sub>	Optimal light intensity species 1	w/m <sup>-</sup>	40.0
Kbod	Oxidation rate constant BOD water column	1/d	0.10
KbodB	Anaerobic decomposition rate constant BOD sediment	1/d	0.005
Kbodo	Oxygen half saturation constant BOD decay	mg O <sub>2</sub> /i	2.0
Kdall	Anaerobic decay rate constant algae sediment	1/d	0.010
Kdem	Denitrification rate constant water column	I/d	0.10
KdessB	Denitrification rate constant sediment	1/d	0.10
Kaci	Die-off rate constant species 1	1/d	0.10
Kdase	Oxygen half saturation constant dentrification	mg O <sub>2</sub> /I	0.50
Kmin	Decomposition rate constant organic matter water column	1/d	0.10
KminB	Anaerobic decomposition rate constant sediment	1/0	0.001
Kma	Ammonia preference constant	mg N/I	0.025
kaj	Monod constant nitrogen algal growth species i	mg N/I	0.025
Knit	Nitrification rate constant		0.10
Kao	Oxygen hair saturation constant narmication	mg Oy/I	2.0
kpj	Monod constant phosphorus algal growth species i	mg P/I	0.003
KpipB	Partition coefficient morganic phosphorus sediment	Ving SS	0.00230
K.pipW	Partition coefficient morganic phosphorus water column	1/4	0.05000
Kresj	Kespiration rate constant species I	1/4	0.00000
Kemin	Minimum oxygen transfer coefficient	ma N/A	1 600
NH41B	Ammonia concentration lower sediment layer	mg N/I	0.000
NUSLB	Narate concentration lower sediment layer	mg ful	0.000
O2LB	Oxygen (equivalents)concentration lower sediment	mg Oy i	0.000
POK	Sediment porosity	kalm <sup>3</sup>	1320
P	Density suspended solids	куш	1 04
Ubod	Temperature coefficient oxidation BOD		1.09
UbedB	Temperature coefficient decomposition DOD seuthean	00	35.0
Lau	Critical temperature species i		1.020
Udate	iemperature coefficient anaerooic decomposition sectiment		1.000
0dem	Temperature coefficient dentrification water column		1.040
Udent	Temperature coefficient denitrification sectiment	ma D/l	1 000
IIPLB	10131 morganic phosphorus lower sediment layer	mg r/i	1.900
Umin.	Temperature coefficient mineralisation water continuit		1 080
UminB	Temperature coefficient inineralisation sectiment		1 020
Unit	Total anomic nitrogen lange addinget laver	mg N/I	15 000
IUNLE	Total organic nhrogen lower sediment layer	mg P/l	5 000
TUPIB	Total organic prosphorus tower settiment layer	oc	20.0
Losj	Optimal temperature species i	-	1 040
Umi	remperature coefficient respiration species i		1.074
HICE.	1 emperature coefficient reactation	1/4	1 200
µmm.i	Maximum grown rate species 1	m/d	0.00500
Vsaj	Setting velocity species 1	m/d	0.00000
VSS	Setting velocity suspended solids	IIIAG	0.000

Table D-1 Parameters used in EUTROF2

## **External variables**

Table D-2 presents the external variables in the model. For some of the variables a typical value is provided. For the daily averaged light intensity, day length and temperature a time series of one year is available on diskette in the file RIEUT2.EXT. Light intensity and water temperature are measured at moderate latitude.

		Delauit Kange
Resuspension flux	$g/m^2$ , d	5.00
Temperature	°C	20.0
Average light intensity	W/m <sup>2</sup>	100.0
Day length	hour	12.0
	Resuspension flux Temperature Average light intensity Day length	Resuspension fluxg/m², dTemperature°CAverage light intensityW/m²Day lengthhour

Table D-2 External variables used in EUTROF2

#### **Flow variables**

Symbol	Description	Dimension	Default	Range
_	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			
Z	Water depth	m	1.0	
AS	Cross sectional area	m	20.0	
Q	Flow	m <sup>-</sup> /s	1.0	

Table D-3 Flow variables used in EUTROF2

The velocity is calculated from the flow and the cross sectional area, which are defined as flow variables. This means that they are read directly from the hydrodynamic part of DUFLOW.

Initial conditions of some sediment variables

Table D-4 presents some typical values for the concentration is the sediment. These values can be very site specific and the model is rather sensitive to the initial sediment concentrations. If no data are available table D-4 provides some guide lines, which can be used as an initial guess.

Symbol	Description		Dimension	Range
NH4I	Interstitial ammonia concentration		mg N/I	0.2-5.0
NO3 <sub>I</sub>	Interstitial nitrate concentration		mg N/I	0.0-0.1
DIPB	Interstitial inorganic phosphorus		mg P/1	0.0-0.1
PIPB	Particulate inorganic phosphorus		mg P/g SS	0.0-3.0
TONB	Total organic nitrogen	0.5-5 % of the organic matter		
TOPB	Total organic phosphorus	0.2-1 % of the organic matter		
PBODB	Particulate BOD	1.4 * organic matter content		
		organic matter content 0-50 % of the dry weight		
DBODB	Dissolved BOD interstitial water		mg O <sub>2</sub> /1	100.0

Table D-4 Some typical sediment characteristics

# Appendix E File descriptions

#### **Project file**

The file is shown below, the case described in this appendix is EUTROF1 (see appendix C).

RIEUT1.	CTR	
RIVER.	NET	
RIVER.	NOD	
RIVER.	BEG	
RIVER.	BND	
RIVER.	RES	
EUTROF1	. MOB	
RIEUT1.	BEK	
RIEUT1.	BNK	
RIEUT1.	EXT	
RIEUT1.	PRM	
RIEUT1.	REK	

The file contains a list of the files needed to run the complete model. When entering "FILE NAMES SPECIFICATION" (see paragraph 3.7) the files can be supplied for the specific project.

As an extra, an example of a measured data file (MEASUR.MSR) is added to this appendix. The name of this file is not stored in the PROJECT FILE.

In general the positions in the files are in use as following.

- For integers the program reserves 4 positions.
- For comments the program reserves 4 positions.
- For a real format the program reserves 6 positions, including the decimal. If the real format needs more then 6 positions, the format is written as a scientific format.

All the values are separated by one space position.

# **Control file**

The concerned file for the project (appendix C) is shown below. The file contains the input data entered in "CONTROL DATA" (see paragraph 3.4.1).

IME 910701ª 0 <sup>b</sup> 910731 <sup>c</sup>	0 <sup>d</sup> 910	0701 <sup>e</sup>	<u> </u>	
ONT 30.0009240.00h	0 <sup>i</sup>	i	ok	
<u>0.00<sup>1</sup> 0.45<sup>m</sup></u>	0^n	0^O	p	
<u>1.0000</u> <sup>q</sup> 1 <sup>r</sup> 60.000 <sup>s</sup>	0.55 <sup>t</sup>	1 <sup>u</sup>	1 <sup>v</sup>	
PVAK*				
UTS A W				
UTV <u>a X</u>				
UTV bod Y				
OTV <u>nh4</u> Z				
JTV <u>no3</u> aa				
UTV norg ab				
JTV 02 ac				
JTV panorgad				
UTV porg ae				
UTV chla af				

The following list gives an explanation about the items in the file.

If the first line starts with: +, this indicates which run is entered in "identification text" (see paragraph 3.4.1.1). The lines 2 till 4 gives information about the related project as comment.

а	"Start of computation" (date	e) in yym	mdd			
b	"Start of computation" (time) in hhmm					
с	"End of computation" (date) in yymmdd					
d	"End of computation" (time) in hhmm					
е	"Start of output" (date) in y	ymmdd				
f	"Start of output" (time) in hi	hmm				
g	"Time step flow" in minutes	l .				
h	"Time step output" in minut	es				
i	"Echo boundary"	0 <del>no</del>		1=yes		
j	"Echo network data"	0 <del>no</del>		1=yes		
k	"Optimize network"	0 <del>no</del>		1=yes		
1	"Resistance formula"		0=Man	ning	1= <b>De</b>	Chezy.
m	meaningless					
n	1 - "theta", hydraulic part of	f the mod	lel.			
0	"Calc. of advection term"	0=Tota	1	1=Neg	lected	2=Damped.
р	"Extra iteration"	0=No		1=Yes		
q	"Alpha (corr. for velocity distribution)"					
r	"Minimum # timesteps between triggers"					
s	"Timestep quality" in minut	es		8		
t	"Theta", quality part of the	model.				
u	"Decouple"	0=No	1=Yes			

v *	"Create intermediate flow file" 0=No 1=Yes Dependent on the specification in "Locations for output", several lines will be inserted representing that particular specification. For instance: "Extended"=All;
PVA PVA	K 1 2 3 4 5 6 K 7 8 1
w	"Locations for output", section number(s) or structure number(s)(+300) separated by a comma or a dash, or All.
х	"Quality variables for output", selected variable 1=a.
у	"Quality variables for output", selected variabel.2=bod
z	"Quality variables for output", selected variabel.3=nh4
aa	"Quality variables for output", selected variabel.4=no3
ab	"Quality variables for output", selected variabel.5=norq
ac	"Quality variables for output", selected variabel.6=02
ad	"Quality variables for output", selected variabel.7=panorg
ae	"Quality variables for output", selected variabel.8=porg

af "Quality variables for output", selected variabel.9=chla
# Network file

This file contains entered data from:

- "NETWORK DEFINITION" (paragraph 3.4.2.1.1) (a-d)
- "SECTIONS" (see paragraph 3.4.2.1.3) (e-k)
- "CROSS-SECTIONS" (see paragraph 3.4.2.1.4) (l-o)
- "STRUCTURES" (see paragraph 3.4.2.1.5)

```
* DUFLOW data file :C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.NET
                            program version: 2.xx
     Network data
*
                                    2<sup>d</sup> 5000<sup>e</sup> -2.00<sup>f</sup> -2.00<sup>g</sup> 30.00<sup>h</sup> 30.00<sup>i</sup>
                                1°
        1ª
                      1<sup>b</sup>
SECT
                             3.0<sup>k</sup>
                 270.0<sup>j</sup>
W
      0.0000<sup>1</sup>2.0000<sup>m</sup>
H
      10.000<sup>n</sup>10.000<sup>0</sup>
BS
                                       3 5000 -2.00 -2.00 30.00 .30.00
                      2
                               2____
SECT
        2
                 270.0 3.0
W
      0.0000 2.0000 2.5000 3.0000
H
BS1 10.000P10.000 11.000 14.000
      10.000<sup>q</sup>10.000 13.000 15.000
BS2
BB1 10.000<sup>r</sup>10.000 13.000 20.000
BB2 10.000<sup>S</sup>10.000 13.000 22.000
                                               5000 -2.00 -2.00 30.00 30.00
                                          4
SECT
        3
                       3
                               3
                  270.0
                              3.0
W
       0.0000 2.0000
H
       10.000 10.000
BS
                18.000<sup>t</sup>
 A1
                18.010<sup>u</sup>
 A2
                1.3000<sup>V</sup>
 R
                 29.000<sup>W</sup>
 C+
                 31.000×
 C-
                                                5000 -2.00 -2.00 30.00 30.00
                                 4
                                          5
          4
                        4
 SECT
                  270.0
                              3.0
 W
        0.0000 2.0000
 H
        10.000 10.000
 BS
```

- a "section/structure" name by the user.
- b section number (+300).
- c "Begin Node" of the section.
- d "End Node" of the section.
- e "Length" of the section.
- f "Bottom level", begin.
- g "Bottom level", end.
- h "Resistance", positive direction.
- i "Resistance", negative direction.

- j "Direction"
- k "Windconv"
- 1 1st "Depth to bottom"
- m 2nd "Depth to bottom", etc.
- n 1st "Flow width".
- o 2nd "Flow width", etc.
- p 1st "Flow width" at the begin of the section.
- q 1st "Flow width", at the end of the section.
- r 1st "Storage width" at the begin of the section.
- s 1st "Storage width", at the end of the section.
- t Adjusted "Flow area" at the begin of the section.
- u Adjusted "Flow area" at the end of the section.
- v Adjusted "Hydraulic radius"
- w Adjusted "Resistance" in the positive direction.
- x Adjusted "Resistance" in the negative direction.

This is an example where no structures are defined. The next part will deal with the available structures in DUFLOW. See "STRUCTURES" in paragraph 3.4.2.1.5. The following structures are involved:

- Overflow;
- Underflow;
- Siphon;
- Rectangular culvert;
- Elliptic culvert;
- Pump;

#### **Overflow.**

Below is shown an overflow example.

	h 0	a 6	a h
STRIT 1ª 3	01 2 7	a -1 00 -5 1	109 999 0 <sup>11</sup>
<u>01110 1</u>	<u> </u>	A.00	
<b>.</b>			
MTT 0 990 0 9	80J		
	<b></b>		

The following list gives explanation about the items in an overflow.

- a "section/structure" name by the user (no meaning).
- b structure number (+300).
- c "Begin Node" of the overflow.
- d "End Node" of the overflow.
- e "Length" of the overflow.
- f "Sill level", overflow.
- g "Width", overflow.
- h "Gate level", in case off an overflow is set to 999.0.
- i "Mu", positive direction overflow.
- j "Mu", negative direction overflow.

#### Underflow

The next example deals with an underflow.

# $\frac{\text{STRU} \ 2^{a} \ 302^{b} \ 4^{c} \ 5^{d} \ 0^{e} \ -1.75^{f} \ 9.99^{g} \ -0.25^{h}}{\text{MU} \ 1.0E-8^{i} \ 0.970^{j} \ 0.960^{k} \ 0.800^{l}}$

The following list gives explanation about the items in an underflow.

- a "section/structure" name by the user.
- b structure number (+300).
- c "Begin Node" of the underflow.
- d "End Node" of the underflow.
- e "Length" of the underflow.
- f "Sill level", underflow.
- g "Width", underflow.
- h "Gate level", underflow.
- i "Mu free surface", in positive direction.
- j "Mu free surface", in negative direction.
- k "Mu submerged flow", in positive direction.
- 1 "Mu submerged flow", in negative direction.

#### Rectangular culvert

The next example deals with a culvert.

STRU 3 <sup>a</sup> 303 <sup>b</sup> 6 <sup>c</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup>	100 <sup>e</sup> -1.80 <sup>f</sup>	8.009	1.40 <sup>h</sup>
MU 0.61 <sup>1</sup> 0.62 <sup>j</sup> 0.99 <sup>k</sup> 0.83 <sup>1</sup>	<u>2.5</u> <sup>m</sup>		

The following list gives explanation about the items in an culvert.

- a "section/structure" name by the user.
- b structure number (+300).
- c "Begin Node" of the culvert.
- d "End Node" of the culvert.
- e "Length" of the culvert.
- f "Sill level", culvert.
- g "Width", culvert.
- h "Gate level", culvert.
- i "Mu free surface", in positive direction.
- j "Mu free surface", in negative direction.
- k "Mu submerged flow", in positive direction.
- 1 "Mu submerged flow", in negative direction.
- m "Chezy coefficient", culvert.

#### Elliptic culvert

The next example deals with a culvert.

STRU 3 <sup>a</sup> 303 <sup>b</sup>	6 <sup>c</sup> 7 <sup>d</sup>	100 <sup>e</sup> 3.80 <sup>f</sup>	<u>2.50<sup>g</sup> 1.40<sup>h</sup></u>	
ELLI 1.60 <sup>i</sup> 0.99 <sup>j</sup>	0.99 <u>k</u> 0.83 <sup>1</sup>	50.0 <sup>m</sup>		

- a "section/structure" name by the user.
- b structure number (+300).
- c "Begin Node" of the culvert.
- d "End Node" of the culvert.
- e "Length" of the culvert.
- f "Horizontal radius", culvert.
- g "Vertical radius", culvert.
- h "Inside level", culvert.
- i "Sill level", culvert.
- j "Mu free surface", in positive direction.
- k "Mu free surface", in negative direction.
- 1 "Mu submerged flow".
- m "Chezy coefficient", culvert.
- Siphon

The next example deals with a siphon.

STRU 4ª	304 <sup>b</sup>	<u> </u>	1e	1.10 <sup>f</sup>	0.689	10.00 <sup>h</sup>
<u>0.780</u> i						
SIPH0.00	j <u>-0.50<sup>k</sup>-1</u>	.50 <sup>1</sup> -1.25 <sup>T</sup>	"n			

The following list gives explanation about the items in a siphon.

- a "section/structure" name by the user.
- b structure number (+300).
- c "Begin Node" of the siphon.
- d "End Node" of the siphon.
- e "Length" of the siphon.
- f "Diameter", of the siphon.
- g "Mu", in positive direction at the begin of the siphon.
- h "Mu", in negative direction at the begin of the siphon
- i "Mu", in positive direction at the end of the siphon.
- j "Mu", in negative direction at the end of the siphon.
- k "Start level", at the begin of the siphon.
- 1 "Stop level", at the begin of the siphon.
- m "Start level", at the end of the siphon.
- n "Stop level", at the end of the siphon.

#### - Pump

The next example deals with a pump.

STPII Sa	305 <sup>b</sup> 15 <sup>c</sup> 16 <sup>c</sup>	1	
51110 5	<u> </u>		
PUMP 0.6000 e	<u>.93<sup>r</sup> 0.10<sup>g</sup></u>		

The following list gives explanation about the items in a pump.

a "section/structure" number by the user.

- b structure number by duflow.
- "Begin Node" of the pump. С
- "End Node" of the pump. d
- "Length" of the siphon. е
- "Capacity", of the pump. "Start level beg.". "Stop level beg.". f
- g
- h

# Nodes file

In this file all data related to the nodes are stored.

* DUFLOW * Netv	W data file : work data	C:\DUFLO progra	W\RIEUT1\ m version	RIVER.NOD : 2.xx	
* file :	C:\DUFLOW\RI	EUT1\RIV	ER.NOD		
* 2.00					
+FI a	<u>0.0</u> b				
1 <sup>c</sup>	5000 <sup>đ</sup>	e	0E+00f	0.00 <sup>9</sup>	
2	10000	0	0E+00	0.00	
3	15000	0	0E+00	0.00	
4	20000	0	0E+00	0.00	
5	25000	0	0E+00	0.00	

- a Code.
- b Orientation of network.
- c "Node" number.
- d "X-Coordinate" of the 1st node.
- e "Y-Coordinate" of the 1nd node.
- f "Catchment area" of the 1st node.
- g "Runoff factor" of the 1st node.

# Initial conditions - Flow file

In this file all initial conditions related to the flow are stored. Input is entered by "initial conditions" (see paragraph 3.4.2.2, 3.4.3.1).

- a number of the section or structure (+300).
- b "Initial levels", at the begin of the section/structure.
- c "Initial levels", at the end of the section/structure.
- d "Initial discharges", at the begin of the section/structure.
- e "Initial discharges", at the end of the section/structure.

#### **Boundary conditions - Flow file**

In this file all the boundary conditions related to the flow are stored. Input has been entered by "input" "flow data" "boundary conditions" (see paragraph 3.4.2.3).

Below is shown the boundary condition flow file (river.Bnd), in the appendix C (EUTROF1).

```
* DUFLOW data file :C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.BND
* Flow Bound. cond./struct ctrl. program version: 2.xx
*
H___a ___2<sup>e</sup> ___5<sup>b</sup>
p___c_0.0000<sup>d</sup>
Q__a ___1<sup>b</sup>
p___c_1.0000<sup>d</sup>
```

The following list gives explanation about the items in the file.

"Type" of boundary: а H = "Level"; Q = "Q add.";QH = "Q add.Hrel"; = "Rain"; R W = "Wind velocity"; = "Wind direction". Т "Node(s)" number. b "Type of function" = "Constant". С Entered value for "Constant". d

e Condition number.

Below an example is given, dealing with a "Level" boundary type with "Time series" specification.



- a Indication "Level boundary type".
- b "Time step" in minutes.
- c "Start data", in yymmdd.
- d "Start time", in hhmm
- e condition number
- f "Node(s)" number.
- g 1st value of "Time series"
- h 2nd value of "Time series"
- : : : :

- l 6th value of "Time series"
- m 7th value of "Time series"

Below an example is given, dealing with a "Q add. Hrel" boundary type.

QH	a				1.00		<u>2</u> b	
HI	c	0.99 <sup>d</sup>	0.98 <sup>e</sup>	0.97f	0.96 <sup>g</sup>	0.95 <sup>h</sup>		
QI	_i <u>1</u>	.0100 <sup>j</sup> 1	.0200 <sup>k</sup> 1	.0300 <sup>1</sup> 1	.0400 <sup>m</sup> 1	.0500 <sup>n</sup>		

The following list gives explanation about the items in the file.

a Indication "Q add. Hrel" boundary type.

- b "Node(s)" number.
- c Indication "Levels"
- d 1st value for levels.
- e 2nd value for levels.
- . . . . . .
- g 4th value for levels.
- h 5th value for levels.
- i Indication "Discharges"
- j 1st value for discharges.
- k 2nd value for discharges.
- m 4th value for discharges.
- n 5th value for discharges.

In the example in Appendix C are no structures defined. In the part above are shown some cases, now will be given some cases of "STRUCTURE CONTROL" (see paragraph 3.4.2.4).

The first case of "STRUCTURE CONTROL" is "CONTINUOUS":

WIDT <sup>a</sup>	<u>302</u> b
<u>p</u> c <u>4.9900</u> d	
SILL	302
P 1.9900	
GATE	302
P 1.5000	
NU	302
P 0.9700	

The following list gives explanation about the items in the file.

a Indication "Operational parameter" in "Continuous": WIDT = "Width"; SILL = "Sill level"; GATE = "Gate level"; MU = "Mu (all)".
b "Structure" number (+300).
c Indication "Constant" time series.

d Value "Operational parameter".

The following example deals with "Trigger series" in the structure control.

TMV1 <sup>a</sup>		
TIME <sup>C</sup> 101010 <sup>d</sup>	<u>10</u> e	
H2H1 <sup>C</sup> 32 <sup>f</sup>	<sup>0</sup> а	
H1H2 <sup>C</sup> 2400 <sup>h</sup>	о <sup>д</sup> а	
34.000 <sup>1</sup>		
HPP c 5j	k	<u>33</u> £
<u>HPM 6</u>	0	34

The following list gives explanation about the items in the file.

a Indication "Operational parameter" in "Trigger series":

TSIL =	"Width";
TWID =	"Sill level";
TGAT =	"Gate level";
TMU =	"Mu (all)";
TMV1 =	"Mu surf.pos."
TMV2 =	"MU surf. neg.
	() (II has no

- TMO1 = "MU subm. pos.";
- TMO2 = "MU subm. neg.".
- b "Structure" number (+300).
- c "Type of trigger condition":
  - TIME = "Time";
  - $H2H1 = "H2 < H1 + \delta H";$
  - $H_1H_2 = "H_1 > H_2 + \delta H";$
  - HPP = "Hnode > Htrig";
  - HPM = "Hnode < Htrig".
- d Date of "Time", in yymmdd.
- e Time of "Time", in hhmm.
- f "Type of function" = "Constant"; new value.

g "δH"

- h "Type of function" = "Time series"; "Time step" in minutes.
- i 1st value of "Time series".
- j "reference node"
- k "trigger level"

# Flow data - Result file

In this file the results from the flow calculation are printed. The concerned file is shown below. The name of the file is river.res.

VERSTON F	TLE:	2.xx	Sec. 1	R. Margaret		-		A	a de la com			
ZOUT		Saler										
C: \DUFLOW	RIEUT	I\RIEU	T1.CT	R								
C:\DUFLOW	RIEUT	1\RIVE	R.NET									
C:\DUFLOW	RIEUT	T1\RIVE	R.NOD									
C: \DUFLOW	RIEUT	1\RIVE	R.BND									
C: \DUFLOW	RIEUT	T1\RIVE	R.BEG									
C:\DUFLOW	RIEUT	C1\RIVE	R.RES									
C:\DUFLOW	RIEUT	T1\RIEU	T1.BN	ĸ								
C:\DUFLOW	RIEUT	T1\RIEU	T1.BE	к								
C:\DUFLOW	RIEUT	r1\EUTR	OF1.M	ов								
C:\DUFLOW	RIEU	C1/RIBC	T1.EX	T								
C:\DUFLOW	\RIEU.	T1\RIEC	TT1.PR	M								
C:\DUFLOW	RIEU	C1\RIEU	T1.RE	ĸ								
ENDNAM												
0	21	88	0		0	4	5		3	600	0	0
0		4	0		0	0	0		0	0	0	0
910701		0										
ENDIRO												
l	SECT	1		1	1		2 1000	-2.	. 0000E	+00 -	2.0000E+00	
2	SECT	2		2	2		3 1000	-2.	. 0000E	+00 -	2.0000E+00	
3	SECT	3		3	3		4 1000	-2.	. 0000E	+00 -	2.0000E+00	
4	SECT	4		4	4		5 1000	-2.	.0000E	+00 -	2.0000B+00	
ENDADM												
0	1	0.0000	)B+00	0.0	000E+00		1.0000E+0	0	1.000	0E+00	0.0000B+00	
0	2	0.0000	)E+00	0.0	000E+00		1.0000E+0	0	1.000	0E+00	0.0000E+00	
0	3	0.0000	)E+00	0.0	000E+00		1.0000E+0	0	1.000	10E+00	0.0000E+00	
0	4	0.0000	)E+00	0.0	000E+00		1.0000E+0	0	1.000	0E+00	0.0000E+00	
3	1	4.233	9B-03	3.4	274E-03		1.0000E+0	0	9.896	38-01	4.96468-02	
3	2	3.4274	4E-03	2.6	563E-03		9.89638-0	,I	9.906	38-01	4.94318-02	
3	3	2.6563	3E-03	1.4	502E-03		9.90638-0	1	9.850	128-01	4.93405-02	
3	4	1.4503	2E-03	0.0	1000E+00		9.8502E-0	1	9.81	07E-01	4.914/6-02	
•		•								•	•	
		•			•		•					
288	1	2.794	9E-03	2.0	1971E-03		1.0000B+0	10	1.000	108+00	4.99395-02	
288	2	2.097	18-03	1.3	988E-03		1.00008+0	10	1.000	002+00	4.99565-02	
288	3	1.398	8E-03	6.5	971E-04		1.0000E+C	10	1.000	05+00	4.99746-02	
288	4	6.997	1E-04	0.0	1000E+00		1.0000E+C	00	T.000	JUE+00	4.99918-02	

#### Initial conditions quality file

The concerned file for the project (appendix C) is shown below. In this file all related to the quality model part are stored. The selections of the quality variable is done in "QUALITY VARIABLES FOR OUTPUT" (see paragraph 3.4.1.3). The values for these variables are entered in "INPUT" "QUALITY DATA" "INITIAL CONDITIONS" (see paragraph 3.4.2.2, 3.4.3.1).

Below is shown the initial condition quality file (RIEUT1.BEK), of the appendix C (EUTROF1).

Dorbon data	a Life (C: (DOLTOW (K)	LEVII (ALEUII.BEN	
Quality In	litial conditions	program version: 2.xx	
- 1			
<u>1ªa</u>	2.0000 <sup>C</sup> 2.0000 <sup>C</sup>		
2 a	2.0000 2.0000		
3 a	2.0000 2.0000		
4 a	2.0000 2.0000		
1 bod	5.0000 5.0000		
: :	: :		
4 bod	5.0000 5.0000		
1 nh4	0.3000 0.3000		
: :	: :		
4 nh4	0.3000 0.3000		
1 no3	3.0000 3.0000		
: :	: :		
4 no3	3.0000 3.0000		
1 norg	0.8000 0.8000		
: :	: :		
4 norg	0.8000 0.8000		
1 02	10.000 10.000		
: :	: :		
4 02	10.000 10.000		
1 panorg	0.0400 0.0400		
: :	: :		
4 panorg	0.0400 0.0400		
1 porg	0.1100 0.1100		
: :	: :		
4 porg	0.1100 0.1100		
1 33	5.0000 5.0000		
	; ;		
4 55	5.0000 5.0000		

The following list gives explanation about the items in the file.

- a "Section/Structure number".
- b "Variable", name of the variable.
- c "Initial condition", at the begin of the section.
- d "Initial condition", at the end of the section.

Etc.

# **Boundary conditions - Quality file**

In this file all the boundary conditions related to the quality variables are stored. Input has been entered by "INPUT" "QUALITY DATA" "BOUNDARY CONDITIONS" (see paragraph 3.4.3.2).

Below is shown the boundary condition quality file (RIEUT1.BNK), of the appendix C (EUTROF1).

*	DUFLOW data file :C:\DUFLOW\RIE	UT1\RIEUT1.BNK	
*	Quality Boundary conditions	program version: 2.	xx
*			
C	a	<u>a</u> b	<u>1</u> °
P	d <sub>1.9000</sub> e		
C		nh4	1
P	0.3000		
C		no3	1
₽	3.0000		
C		norg	1
P	0.8000		
C		02	1
P	10.000		
C		panorg	1
P	0.0400		
С		porg	1
P	0.1100		
C		SS	1
P	5.0000	<b>.</b>	
C		bod	1
P	5.0000		

The following list gives explanation about the items in the file.

a "Type";

C = "Concentration";

- L = ... "Load".
- b "Variable", selected from the picklist.
- c "Node(s)", number.
- d "Type of function" = "Constant".
- e Value for the "Variable".

# External variables file

In this file all xt external variables defined in the process description file are stored. Input has been entered by "EXTERNAL VARIABLES" (see paragraph 3.4.3.3).

Below is shown the external variables file (RIEUT1.EXT), of the appendix C (EUTROF1).

\* DUFLOW data file :C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.EXT program version: 2.xx \* Quality External variables AC b a đ XT d<sub>100.00</sub>e P b AC oh a 60<sup>f</sup>910701<sup>g</sup> iO XT 0.0000<sup>1</sup>0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 0.0000 1.4562 • : : . . : 67.974 38.922 11.989 0.0000 0.0000 <u>0.0000</u> nflux A XT 0.0500 P pflux A XT 0.0050 P A resf XT 10.000 P 60 910701 0 t A XT 16.333 16.243 16.163 16.087 16.003 15.930 : • . • 21.433 21.393 21.237 20.967 20.603 20.233 sod A XT 1.0000 P

a "Type";

- XT = Space and time depended external variable.
- b "External variable", name.
- c "Node(s)", number.
- d "Type of function" = "Constant".
- e Value of "External variable".
- f "Time step", in minutes.
- g "Start data", in yymmdd.
- h "Start time", in hhmm.
- i First value of "Time series".
- j Last value of "Time series".

## **Parameter file**

In this file all parameters defined in the process description file are stored. The actual values have been entered by "PARAMETERS" (see paragraph 3.4.3.4).

Below is shown the parameter file (RIEUT1.PRM), of the appendix C (EUTROF1).

* DUFLOW d	ata file :C:\D	DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.PRM	di k
* Quality	Parameters	program version: 2.xx	1. 300
*			
achlc <sup>a</sup>	30.000 <sup>b</sup>		
anc	0.100		
aoc	2.670		
apc	0.010		
e0	2.000		
ealq	0.017		
fdbod	1.000		
fdnorg	0.400		
fdporg	0.400		
fnorg	0.600		
fporg	0.600		
is	80.000		
kbod	0.180		
kbodo	0.400		
kden	0.090		
kdie	0.200		
kdno	0.100		
kmin	0.200		
kmn	0.025		
kn	0.025		
knit	0.090		
kno	2.000		
kp	0.005		
kpip	0.010		
kres	0.125		
krmin	0.200		
tbzv	1.050		
tden	1.045		
tga	1.060		
tmin	1.080		
tnit	1.080		
tra	1.045		
trea	1.040		
umax	2.100		
VSO	0.500		
<b>VSS</b>	1.000		

a "Name", parameter name in the process description file.

b Entered "VALUE".

# Quality data - Result file

In this file (RIEUT1.REK) all the quality results are stored.

C.\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.CTR C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.NET C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.NET C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.BGG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.BGG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.BGG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.BGG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.BGG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIVER.BGG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\RIEUT1.BKK EXDNAM 0 96 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	VERSION	FIL	E: 2	xx					ara dia Mari			
C. \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.NOD C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.BDD C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.BDD C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.BDD C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.BDD C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BINK C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BEK C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BEK C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BEK C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BEK C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BEK C: \DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BEK ENDNAM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 SI0701 0 ENDIRO 1 a mg-c/1 1 2 bod mg-c2/1 1 3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-p/1 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 2 tr 2 10 fl 2 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 0.000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0 1 S.0000E+00 0.000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 1.000E+00 1.0000E+00	C:\DUFL	OWIR	IEUTI	\RIEUTI	CTR							
C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\VIFUER.MOD C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIVER.BBD C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIVER.BBG C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIVER.BBG C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIVER.BBG C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIBUT\BIN C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIBUT\BIN C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIBUT\RIBUT RIBUT. C:\DUPLOW\RIBUT\RIBUT\RIBUT RIBUT. D 956 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 910701 0 ENDINO 1 a mg-c/1 1 2 bod mg-o2/1 1 3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 6 o2 mg/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 6 o2 mg/1 1 7 panorg mg-p/1 1 8 opcrg mg-p/1 1 9 sch1a 2 11 fn 2 2 tt 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -0.000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -0.000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -0.000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+0	C.\DUFL	OWAR	TEUTI	NIVER.	NET							
C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.BBG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.BEG C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIVER.BES C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIUTI.BIK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.BEK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.BEK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.BEK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.REK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.REK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.REK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.REK C:\DUFLOW\RIEUTI\RIEUTI.REK ENDINM 0 956 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 910701 0 13 mg-c/1 1 2 bcd mg-c/2/1 1 3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 2 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.000E+00 2 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.000E+00 4 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 5.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 5.0000E+00 5.000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 5.000E+00 5.000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.000E+01 3.000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 0.000E+00 0 1 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0	C. \DUFL	OWAR	TEUTI	ARIVER.	NOD							
C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 \RIVER.BEG C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 RIVER.RES C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 REUT1.BEK C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 REUT1.EXT C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 KIEUT1.EXT C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 KIEUT1.EXT C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 KIEUT1.EXT C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 KIEUT1.EXT C. \UDULOW RIEUT1 REUT1.REK ENDNAM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 SIOTOI 0 ENDIRO 1 a mg-c/1 1 2 bod mg-c2/1 1 3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-p/1 1 6 o2 mg/1 1 7 panorg mg-p/1 1 8 porg mg-p/1 1 9 chla 2 11 ft 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 GKCT 2 2 2 3 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 4 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 C. 1 S.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 2 2.0	C. \DUFT.	OWIR	TEITT	ARIVER.	BND							
C. LUDION RIEUTI RIVER.RES C. NUTLOW RIEUTI RIVER.RES C. NUTLOW RIEUTI REUTI BURK C. NUTLOW RIEUTI REUTI BURK C. NUTLOW RIEUTI REUTI EXT C. NUTLOW RIEUTI REUTI REK ENDNAM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 910701 0 ENDIRO 1 a mg-c/1 1 3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 6 o2 mg/1 1 7 panorg mg-p/1 1 8 porg mg-p/1 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 2 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3	C. \DUFL		TEUT	\RTVER	BEG							
C. (DUILOW (RIEUT). (RIEUT). INK C: \DUILOW (RIEUT). (RIEUT). EXK C: \DUILOW (RIEUT). (RIEUT). EXT C: \DUILOW (RIEUT). (RIEUT). (RIEUT). EXT C: \DUILOW (RIEUT). (RIE	C.\DUFT		TRIFT	ATVER	RES			1				
C: LOUFLOWARIEUTIALEUTI. SER C: LOUFLOWARIEUTIALEUTI. EXT C: LOUFLOWARIEUTIALEUTI. EXT C: LOUFLOWARIEUTIARIEUTI. EXT C: LOUFLOWARIEUTIARIEUTI. EXT C: LOUFLOWARIEUTIARIEUTI. EXT C: LOUFLOWARIEUTIARIEUTI. EXT ENDNAM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 910701 0 12 6 0 mg-c/l 1 3 nh4 mg-n/l 1 4 no3 mg-n/l 1 5 norg mg-n/l 1 6 o2 mg/l 1 7 panorg mg-p/l 1 8 porg mg-p/l 1 9 ohla 2 12 ft 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 2 2 1 3 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 5.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 5.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 5.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 5.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 5.0000E+00 1.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.1000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.1000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+02 4.0000E+02 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 1.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 0 0 0 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 0 0 0.000E+00 0.000E+00	C. DUFL	OW/ D	TEIT	\ PTEITT	BNK							
C: (UDFLOM/RIEUTI.(REUTROP1.MOB C: \UDFLOM/RIEUTI.)REUTI.EXT C: \UDFLOM/RIEUTI.REUTI.FEM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 910701 0 ENDIR0 1 a mg-c/l 1 2 bod mg-c2/l 1 3 nA4 mg-n/l 1 4 no3 mg-n/l 1 6 o2 mg/l 1 7 panorg mg-p/l 1 8 porg mg-p/l 1 9 of l 2 10 fl 2 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 sECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 1 S.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -0.000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 -0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 1 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 0 0 0 0 000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0.000E+00 0 0 0 0	C: \DUFL		TETT	\DTETT	BRK							
C: \UDUFLOW\RIEDIT\RIEDIT. EXT C: \UDUFLOW\RIEDIT\RIEDIT. FRM C: \UDUFLOW\RIEDIT\RIEDIT. FRM FRM FRM FRM FRM FRM FRM FRM	C: (DUFL	ON / T	TEUT.	) prepoi	DBR							
C: \DUPLOW\RIEDTI\RIEDTI.REAL C: \DUPLOW\RIEDTI\RIEDTI.REM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 910701 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 910701 0 ENDIRO 1 a mg-c/l 1 2 bod mg-c2/l 1 3 nh4 mg-n/l 1 4 no3 mg-n/l 1 5 norg mg-n/l 1 5 norg mg-n/l 1 6 c2 mg/l 1 7 panorg mg-p/l 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 2 SECT 2 2 2 3 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 3 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+0	C: \DUFL	N/WO	TEUI.	L DTPIN								
C: \DUPLOW\RIEUTI (RIEUTI REK C: \DUPLOW\RIEUTI (RIEUTI REK ENDNAM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 910701 0 ENDIRO 1 a mg-c/1 1 2 bod mg-c2/1 1 3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-p/1 1 5 norg mg-p/1 1 6 o2 mg/1 1 7 panorg mg-p/1 1 8 porg mg-p/1 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 2 SECT 2 2 2 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 4 SECT 4 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 -0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+00 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00	C: \DUFL	OW/N	TEOI.	L/RIDUL	DDM							
ENDIAM 0 96 0 0 4 5 1 1800 0 0 12 4 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 S10701 0 ENDIRO 1 a mg-c/l 1 3 nh4 mg-c/l 1 3 nh4 mg-r/l 1 4 no3 mg-n/l 1 6 o2 mg/l 1 7 panorg mg-p/l 1 6 o2 mg/l 1 7 panorg mg-p/l 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 11 fn 2 12 ft 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 2 2 2 3 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 1 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 4 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0	C: \DUFL	JOW / H	TEUI.	LALLOI.	I. PRM				A			
ENDNAM       0       96       0       0       4       5       1       1800       0       0         12       4       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0         13       mg-c/1       1 <th>C: /DOFT</th> <th>7OM / F</th> <th>CIEUI.</th> <th>LVKIEDI</th> <th>L.KDK</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>	C: /DOFT	7OM / F	CIEUI.	LVKIEDI	L.KDK							
12         4         0	ENDNAM				٩	0	4	5		1 1800	0	0
12         4         0		0	9	4	0	0	0	Q		0 0	0	0
S10701       0         ENDIRO       1         1 a       mg-c2/1         3 nh4       mg-n/1         4 no3       mg-n/1         5 norg       mg-n/1         6 o2       mg/1         7 panorg       mg-p/1         8 porg       mg-p/1         9 chla       2         10 fl       2         11 fn       2         12 ft       2         2 SECT 1       1         1 SECT 1       1         2 SECT 2       2         3 SECT 3       3         3 SECT 4       4         4       4         5 .0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         2 SECT 4       4         4       5 1000       -2.0000E+00         1 S.0000E+01       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00         1 S.0000E+01       3.000E+01       2.0000E+00         1 S.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01         1 S.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00         1 S.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00         1 S.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01         1 S.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00		12		*	0	v	•					
ENDIRO 1 a mg-c/l 1 2 bod mg-o2/l 1 3 nh4 mg-n/l 1 5 norg mg-n/l 1 6 c2 mg/l 1 7 panorg mg-p/l 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 11 fn 2 2 sECT 1 1 1 2 10 sECT 1 1 1 2 10 sECT 1 1 1 2 10 sECT 1 2 2 sECT 2 2 2 3 10 fl 2 2 sECT 2 2 2 2 3 10 cl 2 sECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.000E+00 -2.000E+00 2 sECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.000E+00 -2.000E+00 1 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.000E+00 1 3.0000E+01 3.000E+01 5.000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.000E+01 1.000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00	91070	)1		U								
1       a       mg-c/1       1         2       bod       mg-c2/1       1         3       nh4       mg-n/1       1         4       no3       mg-n/1       1         5       norg       mg-n/1       1         6       c2       mg/1       1         7       panory       mg-p/1       1         9       chla       2       1         10       fl       2       1         12       ft       2       2         11       fn       2       2         2       SECT       1       1       2         2       SECT       2       2       3       1000<-2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         3       SECT       3       3       4       1000<-2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         3       SECT       3       3       4       1000       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         4       SECT       4       4       4       5       1000       -2.0000E+00       -0.000E+00         0       1       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       -0.0000E+00       -0.000E+00       -0.0000E+00	ENDIRO			13								
2 bod mg-02/1 1 3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 6 o2 mg/1 1 7 panorg mg-p/1 1 8 porg mg-p/1 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 11 fn 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 2 2 2 3 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 4 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.1000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.1000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.1000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00	1 8	1		mg-c/1	1							
3 nh4 mg-n/1 1 4 no3 mg-n/1 1 5 norg mg-n/1 1 6 o2 mg/1 1 7 panorg mg-p/1 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 11 fn 2 ENDVAR 1 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 2 2 2 3 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 4 SECT 4 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 5.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 3.000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 3.000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 3.000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 3.000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00	21	bod		mg-02/1	÷.							
$ \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	3 1	1114		mg-n/1	1							
5 norg       mg-n/i       1         6 o2       mg/l       1         7 panorg       mg-p/l       1         8 porg       mg-p/l       1         9 chla       2         10 fl       2         11 fn       2         12 ft       2         2 SECT       2       2         3 SECT       3       3         4 SECT       4       4         5.000E+00       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         3 SECT       3       3       4       1000       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         4 SECT       4       4       5       1000       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         0       1       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       -2.0000E+00       -0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1	41	103		mg-n/1	1							
6 02       mg/l       1         7 panorg       mg-p/l       1         8 porg       mg-p/l       1         9 chla       2         10 fl       2         11 fn       2         2 ft       2         2 SECT       2         2 SECT       2         3 SECT       3         3 SECT       3         3 SECT       3         4 SECT       4         4 SECT       4         5.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         0       1 2.0000E+00         1 3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00         2 SECT       3         0       1 2.0000E+00         1 3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01         1 1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01         1 1.0000E	5 I	norg		mg-n/1	1							
7 panorg mg-p/1 1 8 porg mg-p/1 1 9 chla 2 10 fl 2 11 fn 2 2 SECT 1 1 1 2 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 2 SECT 2 2 2 3 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 3 SECT 3 3 4 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 4 SECT 4 4 5 1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 8.0000E+01 8.0000E+01 8.0000E+01 8.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+01 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 1 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+01 8.0000E+01 3.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+01 8.0000E+01 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00	6 (	o2		mg/1	1							
8 porg       mg-p/1       1         9 chla       2         10 fl       2         11 fn       2         12 ft       2         2 SECT       2         3 SECT       3         3 SECT       3         4 SECT       4         4 SECT       4         5 .0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         2 .0000E+01       -2.0000E+00         3 SECT       3         3 SECT       3         4 SECT       4         5 .0000E+00       2.0000E+00         0 1 2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00         1 .0000E+01       3.0000E+01         1 .0000E+01       1.0000E+01         1 .0000E+01 </th <th>7 1</th> <td>pano</td> <td>rg</td> <td>mg-p/1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	7 1	pano	rg	mg-p/1	1							
9 chla       2         10 fl       2         11 fn       2         12 ft       2         ENDVAR       1         1       SECT       1         2       SECT       2       2         3       3       4       1000 -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         3       SECT       2       2       3       1000 -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         4       SECT       4       4       4       5       1000 -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         0       1       2.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0	8 1	porg		mg-p/l	1							
10 fl       2         11 fn       2         12 ft       2         ENDVAR       1         1       SECT       1       1       1       2       1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00         2       SECT       2       2       3       1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00         3       SECT       3       3       4       1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00         4       SECT       4       4       5       1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00         4       SECT       3       3       4       1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00         4       SECT       4       4       5       1000 -2.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00         1       2.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00 -2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01 -1       3.0000E+01 -1       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01 -1       3.0000E+01 -1       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01 -1       3.0000E+01 -1       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01 -1       1.0000E+01 -1       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01 -1       1.0000E+01 -1       0.0000E+00         0       1	9 (	chla			2							
$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	10 :	fl			2							
12 ft       2         ENDVAR       1       SECT       1       1       1       2 $1000 - 2.0000E+00$ $-2.0000E+00$ 2       SECT       2       2       3 $1000 - 2.0000E+00$ $-2.0000E+00$ 3       SECT       3       3       4 $1000 - 2.0000E+00$ $-2.0000E+00$ 4       SECT       4       4       4       5 $1000 - 2.0000E+00$ $-2.0000E+00$ 6       1 $2.0000E+00$ $2.0000E+00$ $2.0000E+00$ $2.0000E+00$ $0.0000E+00$ 0       1 $2.0000E+00$ $2.0000E+00$ $2.0000E+00$ $0.0000E+00$ 0       1 $3.0000E+01$ $3.0000E+01$ $3.0000E+00$ $0.0000E+00$ $0.0000E+00$ 0       1 $3.0000E+01$ $3.0000E+01$ $3.0000E+01$ $0.000E+01$ $0.000E+00$ 0       1 $3.0000E+01$ $3.0000E+01$ $3.0000E+01$ $0.000E+01$ $0.000E+00$ 0       1 $1.0000E+01$ $1.0000E+01$ $1.0000E+01$ $0.000E+00$ $0.0000E+00$ $0.0000E+00$ 0       1 $1.0000E+01$ $1$	11 :	fn			2							
ENDVAR           1         SECT         1         1         2         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           2         SECT         2         2         3         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           3         SECT         3         3         4         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           4         SECT         4         4         5         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           0         1         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         0.000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         0.000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0	12 :	ft			2							
1         SECT         1         1         2         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           2         SECT         2         2         3         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           3         SECT         3         3         4         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           4         SECT         4         4         4         5         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           0         1         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         8.0000E+01         8.0000E+01         0.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.000E+01         1.1000E+01         1.1000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         <	ENDVAR										0 00000.00	
2       SECT       2       2       3       1000       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         3       SECT       3       3       4       1000       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         4       SECT       4       4       4       5       1000       -2.0000E+00       -2.0000E+00         0       1       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       5.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.1000E+01       1.1000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00	1		SECT	1	1	. 1	4	1000	-2	.0000E+00	-2.00002+00	
3         SECT         3         3         4         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           4         SECT         4         4         4         5         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           0         1         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         8.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         8.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.000E+01         1.1000E+01         1.1000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         0.000E+00 <t< th=""><th>2</th><td></td><td>SECT</td><td>2</td><td>2</td><td>: 2</td><td></td><td>1000</td><td>-2</td><td>.0000E+00</td><td>-2.0000E+00</td><td></td></t<>	2		SECT	2	2	: 2		1000	-2	.0000E+00	-2.0000E+00	
4         SECT         4         4         5         1000         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00         -2.0000E+00           0         1         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+01           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+01           0         1         8.0000E+01         8.0000E+01         8.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.1000E+01         1.1000E+01         1.1000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.1000E+01         1.1000E+01         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         0.0000E+00 <th>3</th> <td></td> <td>SECT</td> <td>3</td> <td>3</td> <td>, 3</td> <td>4</td> <td>1000</td> <td>-2</td> <td>.00008+00</td> <td>-2.0000B+00</td> <td></td>	3		SECT	3	3	, 3	4	1000	-2	.00008+00	-2.0000B+00	
ENDADM           0         1         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         2.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         5.0000E+00         5.0000E+00         5.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         3.0000E+01         8.0000E+01         3.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         8.0000E+01         8.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         1.0000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         1.1000E-01         1.1000E+01         1.1000E+01         0.0000E+00           0         1         0.000E+00         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         0.000E+00         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00         0.0000E+00           0         1         0.000E+00         0.	4		SECT	4	4	4		5 1000	-2	.0000E+00	-2.00008+00	
0       1       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.1000E+01       1.1000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00	ENDADM											
0       1       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       8.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.1000E+01       1.1000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0<		0	1	2.0000E	1+00	2.0000E+	00 2	2.0000E+0	00	2.00006+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0       1       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00         0       1       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       8.0000E+01       8.0000E-01       8.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+02       4.0000E-02       4.0000E-02       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.000E+01       1.1000E+01       1.1000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0		0	1	5.0000E	1+00	5.0000E+	00 9	5.0000B+0	00	5.00008+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0       1       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       8.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       0.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       0.000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0 </th <th></th> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>3.00001</td> <td>8-01</td> <td>3.0000E-</td> <td>01 :</td> <td>3.0000E-0</td> <td>01</td> <td>3.00008-0</td> <td>1 0.0000E+00</td> <td></td>		0	1	3.00001	8-01	3.0000E-	01 :	3.0000E-0	01	3.00008-0	1 0.0000E+00	
0       1       8.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       0.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       4.0000E+02       4.0000E+02       4.0000E+02       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.1000E+01       1.1000E+01       1.1000E+01       1.1000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       0.000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0 </th <th></th> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>3.00001</td> <td>8+00</td> <td>3.0000E+</td> <td>00 :</td> <td>3.0000E+</td> <td>00</td> <td>3.0000E+0</td> <td>0 0.00008+00</td> <td></td>		0	1	3.00001	8+00	3.0000E+	00 :	3.0000E+	00	3.0000E+0	0 0.00008+00	
0       1       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       1.0000E+01       0.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       1       4.0000E-02       4.0000E-02       4.0000E-02       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       0.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       0.000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0 </th <th></th> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>8.00001</td> <td>3-01</td> <td>8.0000E-</td> <td>01  </td> <td>8.0000E-</td> <td>01</td> <td>8.0000E-0</td> <td>1 0.00008+00</td> <td></td>		0	1	8.00001	3-01	8.0000E-	01	8.0000E-	01	8.0000E-0	1 0.00008+00	
0       1       4.0000E-02       4.0000E-02       4.0000E-02       6.0000E+00         0       1       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       0.000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E-01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00		0	1	1.00001	5+01	1.0000E+	01 :	1.0000B+	01	1.0000E+0	1 0.0000E+00	
0       1       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       1.1000E-01       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E-01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00		0	1	4.00001	5-02	4.0000E-	02 ·	4.0000E-	02	4.0000E-0	2 0.00008+00	
0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00		0	1	1.10001	3-01	1.1000E-	01	1.1000E-	01	1.1000E-0	1 0.0000B+00	
0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00		0	1	0.00001	3+00	0.0000E+	00	0.0000E+	00	0.0000E+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       0.0000E+00		0	1	0.00001	Z+00	0.0000E+	00	0.0000B+	00	0.0000E+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0       1       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       8.0000E+01       0.0000E+00		0	1	0.00001	5+00	0.0000E+	00	0.0000E+	00	0.0000E+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0       2       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       2.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       0.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00		0	1	0.0000	8+00	0.0000E+	00	0.0000E+	00	0.0000E+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0       2       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       5.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       3.0000E-01       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       3.0000E+00       0.0000E+00         0       2       3.0000E+01       8.0000E-01       8.0000E+01       0.0000E+00		0	2	2.00001	E+00	2.0000E+	00	2.0000E+	00	2.0000E+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0 2 3.0000E-01 3.0000E-01 3.0000E-01 3.0000E-01 0.0000E+00 0 2 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 8.0000E-01 8.0000E-01 8.0000E-01 0.0000E+00		0	2	5.0000	E+00	5.0000E+	00	5.0000E+	00	5.0000E+0	0 0.0000E+00	
0 2 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 3.0000E+00 0.0000E+00 0 2 8.0000E-01 8.0000E-01 8.0000E-01 8.0000E-01 0.0000E+00		0	2	3.0000	<b>E-01</b>	3.0000E-	01	3.0000E-	01	3.0000E-0	1 0.0000E+00	
0 2 8 0000E-01 8,0000E-01 8.0000E-01 8.0000E-01 0.0000E+00		0	2	3.0000	B+00	3.0000E+	00	3.0000E+	00	3.0000E+0	0 0.0000E+00	
		0	2	8.0000	E-01	8.0000E-	01	8.0000E-	01	8.0000E-0	1 0.0000E+00	Profile State
0 2 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 1.0000E+01 0.0000E+00		0	2	1.0000	E+01	1.0000E+	01	1.0000B+	01	1.0000E+0	1 0.0000E+00	E Station Station

0.1	0	2	4.0000E-02	4.0000E-02	4.0000E-02	4.0000E-02	0.0000E+00	4 g
	0	2	1.1000E-01	1.1000E-01	1.1000E-01	1.1000E-01	0.0000E+00	
	0	2	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	2	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	O	2	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	2	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	.0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	2.0000E+00	2.0000E+00	2.0000E+00	2.0000E+00	0.0000B+00	
	0	3	5.0000E+00	5.0000E+00	5.0000E+00	5.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	3.0000E-01	3.0000E-01	3.0000E-01	3.0000E-01	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	3.0000E+00	3.0000E+00	3.0000E+00	3.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	8.0000E-01	8.0000E-01	8.0000E-01	8.0000E-01	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	1.0000E+01	1.0000E+01	1.0000E+01	1.0000E+01	0.0000E+00	
	٥	3	4.0000E-02	4.0000E-02	4.0000E-02	4.0000E-02	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	1.1000E-01	1,1000E-01	1.1000E-01	1.1000E-01	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000B+00	
	0	3	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	3	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	2.0000E+00	2.0000E+00	2.0000E+00	2.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	5.0000E+00	5.0000E+00	5.0000E+00	5.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
30	0	4	3.0000E-01	3.0000E-01	3.0000E-01	3.0000E-01	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	3.0000E+00	3.0000E+00	3.0000E+00	3.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	8.0000E-01	8.0000E-01	8.0000E-01	8.0000E-01	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	1.0000E+01	1.0000E+01	1.0000E+01	1.0000E+01	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	4.0000E-02	4.0000E-02	4.0000B-02	4.0000E-02	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	1.1000E-01	1.1000E-01	1.1000E-01	1.1000E-01	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.00005+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	0	4	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	1	1	1.9762E+00	1.9862E+00	1.9762E+00	1.9409E+00	0.0000E+00	
	1	1	4.9974E+00	4.9977E+00	4.9974E+00	4.8835E+00	0.0000E+00	
	1	1	3.0261E-01	3.0299E-01	3.0261E-01	2.9606E-01	0.0000E+00	
							•	
			•		•		•	
	96	4	6.0750E+01	6.1093E+01	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	96	4	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	96	4	9.0726E-01	9.07958-01	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	96	4	1.1049E+00	1.1049E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	0.0000E+00	
	and the second	the second state of the se					and the second se	

## Measured data file

In this file (MEASUR.MSR) the measured data can be stored. These data has be edited in "Input" "measured Data". In the file shown below is an example given of a measured value. Chosen is the variable ss, with a constant value of 10.000.

The format of this file is equal to that of the boundary condition file.

* DUFLOW data file	:C:\DUFLOW\RIEUT1\MEASUR.MSR
* Measured data * C P 10.000	program version: 2.xx ss 5

# Appendix F Errors in duflow

In this appendix a list of possible errors are given which can occur in the program DUFLOW. The explanation of the error is given and also a possible solution. If you have any question about the working of program DUFLOW, you can always consult the EDS Helpdesk (070-3014600).

#### Errors

Out of memory, or Out of string space Internal memory full

Internal memory error

Invalid argument(s) File <fname> not found Unexpected end of file Line too long Character not allowed Numbers not allowed Invalid identifier

Invalid number Missing ] Missing range Multiple declaration Missing = Not a state variable

Identifier not declared Missing identifier/number Missing operator Cannot open object file Dangling else-statement Invalid flow variable Misplaced if-statement Misplaced else-statement Misplaced iterate-statement Was expecting iteration-variable Was expecting iteration tolerance Ambigious section number Begin node equals end node Both streaming widths or areas Error in n/s string

Error in timeseries

#### Explanation

The program is trying to allocate too much memory, see «Setup» «Maximum data size». The input-program tries to store more data than the allocated amount of memory allows, see «Setup» «Maximum data size» This error can only occur due to a bug in the input program. If so, please report it to the EDS Helpdesk. Contact EDS. Model-file not found. Probably a missing }. Lines must be 100 characters long or shorter. Was expecting a number. Was expecting an identifier. An identifier consists of 6 characters or numbers and must start with a character.

Missing [. A identifier is declared more than once.

The identifier in the k1 or k0 function is not a state variable.

Was expecting an identifier, found an operator. Was expecting an operator, found an identifier. Disk full. else-statement without a preceding if-statement identifier is not a flow variable if-statements not allowed in functions else-statements not allowed in functions iterate-statements not allowed in functions Invalid iterate syntax see chapter 3. Invalid iterate syntax see chapter 3. Check network. Check network. Contact EDS. Check boundary conditions, external variables or locations for output. Check if:

- The computation period does fit into the timeseries;
- The date/time is ascending (non equidistant time-series).

The disk is full.

The disk is full.

Error while opening <File-name> Error while opening dumpfile Error while opening ...temp. boundary file (flow) The disk is full. Error while opening ... temp. boundary file (quality) The disk is full. Error while opening ...temp. external vars. file The disk is full. Error while opening temp. units file The disk is full. Error while writing temp. unitsfile The disk is full. Error writing scratchfile The disk is full. Incomplete section data Check network. Instable computation timestep NNN Waterlevel exceeded 1000 m. Internal error memory-manager Contact EDS. Invalid code Cont act EDS. Invalid modeldefinitionfile Contact EDS. Invalid node Check boundary-conditions, external variables or locations for output. Invalid section Check boundary-conditions, external variables or locations for output. Invalid section or node Check boundary-conditions, external variables or locations for output. Missing control card Contact EDS. Missing time card Contact EDS. No streaming widths or areas No streaming width or areas given. Check boundary-conditions, external variables or Node does not exist locations for output. Not enough memory available. The problem is too big for DUFLOW (use DUFDIM to examine the problem). Pivot-element NN is zero Contact EDS. Read error Contact EDS. Section does not exists Check boundary-conditions, external variables or locations for output. Section is not a structure Check triggers. Syntax error Contact EDS. Triggercondition has 0 triggers Check triggers. Unexpected end of dumpfile Invalid dumpfile used. Wrong code Contact EDS.



P.O. Box 3015 2601 DA Delft The Netherlands

-

Tel. : +31(0)15 2151715 Fax : +31(0)15 2122921 E-mail: ihe@ihe.nl